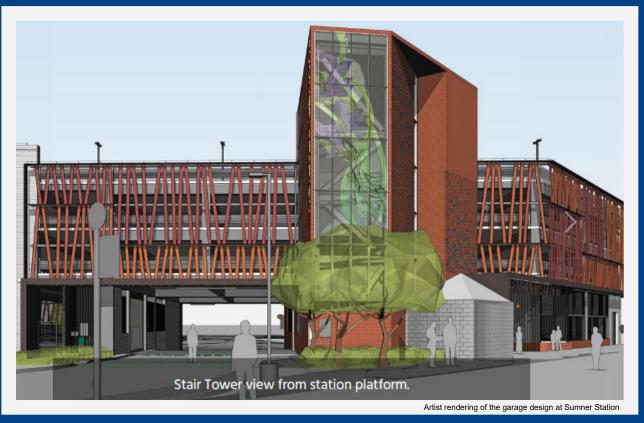
Agency Progress Report Capital Programs



Started early construction activities in Sumner on December 2023

December | 2023



Prepared by Project Controls | Portfolio Services Office

Editor's Note

Sound Transit's Monthly Agency Progress Report summarizes projects and major contracts status, risk, and performance for capital projects.

Due to timing differences in the production of the APR and ST financial reports, actual cost data presented in the APR may not match quarterly budget reports or annual financial statements. However, the actual cost data is reconciled to the financial information on a regular basis.

We always appreciate any suggestions you might have for future refinements to this document. To make suggestions, please contact Aniekan Usoro at (206) 398-5000.

The Agency Progress Report can also be found on the web at http://www.soundtransit.org/get-to-know-us/ documents-reports/agency-progress-reports.

SOUND TRANSIT

Central Puget Sound Regional Transit Authority Union Station 401 S. Jackson St. Seattle, WA 98104-2826

Reception: (206) 398 5000 Facsimile: (206) 398 5499

Agency Progress Report

TABLE of CONTENTS

Executive Summary	6
Link Light Rail	7
Regional Express & Stride	115
Sounder Commuter Rail	143
Capital Program Support	174
Acronyms	177

CHAIR

Dow Constantine King County Executive

VICE CHAIRS

Dave Somers Snohomish County Executive

BOARD MEMBERS

Nancy Backus Auburn Mayor

Claudia Balducci King County Councilmember

> Angela Birney Redmond Mayor

Bruce Dammeier Pierce County Executive

> Cassie Franklin Everett Mayor

Christine Frizzell Lynnwood Mayor

Bruce Harrell Seattle Mayor

Roger Millar Washington State Secretary of Transportation

Ed Prince Renton Councilmember

> Kim Roscoe Fife Mayor

Dan Strauss Seattle Councilmember

Dave Upthegrove King County Council Chair

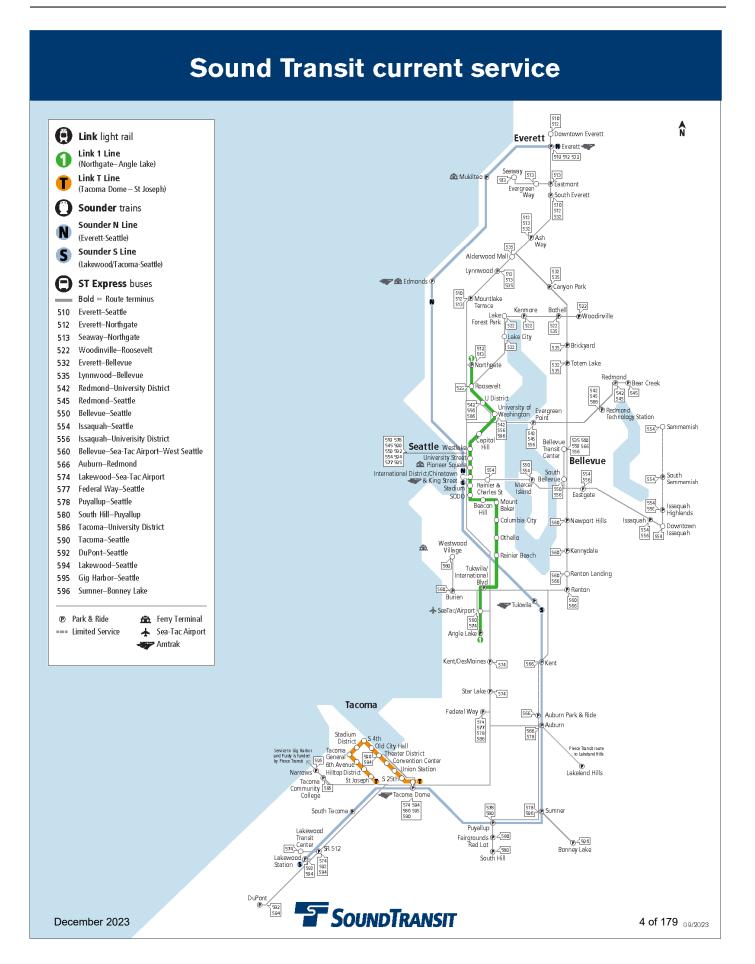
Peter von Reichbauer King County Councilmember

Kristina Walker Tacoma Councilmember

Girmay Zahilay <u>King Co</u>unty Council Vice Chair

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER Goran Sparrman







Sound Transit future service





Executive Summary Sound Transit Capital Program

Sound Transit scores highest financial ratings

In mid-December, Moody's Investor Service affirmed Sound Transit's "Aaa" ratings for the agency's "Prior Bonds." The rating is Moody's highest possible score for tax-backed bonds. Sound Transit also received an "Aa1" rating on its "Parity Bonds." The bond ratings affect approximately \$1.9 billion in debt.

Moody's based the ratings on the robust pledged revenues in Sound Transit's taxing district as on the strength of the local economy.

The ratings also incorporate: the overall growth trend of pledged revenues accompanied by manageable historical volatility; the bonding programs' adequate legal provisions; and the authority's large capital expansion plan that could entail significant additional borrowing over the long-term.

The ratings also consider demonstrated voter support for Sound Transit's transportation programs and the agency's strong management.

Sound Transit CEO Julie Timm resigns

On December 12, Sound Transit CEO Julie Timm announced that she would leave the agency in order to return to the East Coast to take care of family matters.

Since joining Sound Transit in September 2022, Timm oversaw a renewed emphasis on the rider experience as Sound Transit prepared to open several new extensions, starting with East Link in the Spring of 2024. Timm's focus and leadership in centering current and future riders in the agency's capital and operating programs will benefit the region for years to come.

Timm's last day with Sound Transit was scheduled for January 12th.

The board and staff leadership formed a transition team to navigate the agency through the transition. The board is expected to appoint an interim CEO in early January.

Progress Report Link Light Rail Program



Link Light Rail leaving Mount Baker Station



Link Light Rail Program Overview





Link Light Rail Program Overview



Ballard Link Extension: The project includes 7.1 miles of light rail from downtown Seattle to Ballard's Market Street area. It includes nine light rail stations. The route will run through a new downtown Seattle rail-only tunnel, elevated and tunnel guideway, and a new crossing across Salmon Bay.

Downtown Redmond Link Extension: The project builds a new light rail from the Redmond Technology Station to downtown Redmond by 2024. Light rail will travel along SR-520 with two new stations in southeast Redmond, at Marymoor Park, and downtown Redmond.

East Link Extension: The project expands light rail to East King County via I-90 from Downtown Seattle to the Overlake Transit Center area of Redmond, with stations serving Rainier Avenue/I-90, Mercer Island, South Bellevue, Downtown Bellevue, Overlake Hospital, the Bel-Red corridor, Overlake Village and the Redmond Technology Center.

Everett Link Extension: The project adds six Snohomish County stations to the growing light rail network. The 16.3 mile project extends Link service north from Lynnwood City Center to the SW Everett Industrial Center, SR 526/Evergreen Way, and downtown Everett.

Federal Way Link Extension: The project extends approximately 7.8 miles of light rail from the Angle Lake Station in the City of SeaTac to the Federal Way City Center. The extension generally parallels SR 99 and I-5 freeway with stations at Kent/ Des Moines, South 272nd Star Lake park-and-ride and the Federal Way Transit Center.

Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension: The project extends approximately 2.4 miles to the existing Tacoma Link system from the Theater District in downtown Tacoma to the Hilltop neighborhood. The extension will travel at-grade along Stadium Way, North 1st Street, Division Avenue, and Martin Luther King Jr. Way.

Lynnwood Link Extension: The project extends light rail 8.5 miles to Snohomish County along I-5 from Northgate Mall in Seattle to the Lynnwood Transit Center, with four new light rail stations. The configuration includes at-grade, elevated, and retained cut/fill alignment.

NE 130th Street Infill Station: This project will construct foundation and substructure elements for an elevated, side-platform infill light rail station at NE 130th Street and 5th Ave in Seattle.

North Corridor Maintenance of Way: The project will construct a maintenance of way facility that will serve and support the Northgate Link, Lynnwood Link, and Ballard Link Extensions. A temporary facility will be established to support the timing of pre-revenue service on the Lynnwood Link Extension with plans underway for the permanent facility.

Series 2 Light Rail Vehicle (LRV) Fleet Expansion: The project includes the design, manufacturing, inspection, testing and delivery of 152 low floor LRVs for service requirements of Northgate, East Link, Lynnwood Link, Downtown Redmond, and Federal Way Link Extensions. The Sound Transit Board in April 2017 amended the project baseline to support all five projects. In November 2023 the Board authorized the project name be changed from "Light Rail Vehicle Fleet Expansion" to "Series 2 Light Rail Vehicle Fleet Expansion.

Series 3 Light Rail Vehicle (LRV) Fleet Expansion: The project includes the design, manufacturing, inspection, testing and delivery of approximately 100 light rail vehicles (LRVs) with options for additional LRVs. Vehicles will support revenue service for future operations of the existing system, extensions under construction to Lynnwood, Bellevue/Redmond and Federal Way, and future extensions to Tacoma Dome, West Seattle, Ballard, Everett, and South Kirkland to Issaquah.

South Boeing Access Road Infill Station: The project will plan, design and construct a new light rail infill station in the vicinity of South Boeing Access Road and I-5. Preliminary project budget established in 2023 and will proceed through Phase Gate 1 this year. Reporting on project progress will commence following the completion of Phase Gate 1.

South Graham Street Infill Station: The project will plan, design and construct a new light rail infill station in the vicinity of South Boeing Access Road and I-5. Preliminary project budget established in 2023 and will proceed through Phase Gate 1 this year. Reporting on project progress will commence following the completion of Phase Gate 1.

Link Light Rail Program Overview



Tacoma Dome Link Extension: The project will extend light rail from the Federal Way Transit Center in the City of Federal Way to the Tacoma Dome area in the City of Tacoma a total distance of approximately 9.7 miles, generally along or near I-5 with three elevated stations at South Federal Way, Fife, and East Tacoma, and one at-grade/retained station at the Tacoma Dome.

West Seattle Link Extension: The project includes 4.7 miles of light rail from downtown Seattle to West Seattle's Junction neighborhood. It includes four light rail stations. The route will run on elevated and tunnel guideway with a new rail-only bridge over Duwamish River.

Program Budget

Project figures for active projects are represented in millions below.

Project	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Ballard Link Extension	\$663.4	\$294.0	\$148.3	\$663.4	\$0.0
Downtown Redmond Link Extension	\$1,530.0	\$1,035.9	\$913.9	\$1,530.0	\$0.0
East Link Extension	\$3,677.2	\$3,446.8	\$3,361.9	\$3,677.2	\$0.0
Everett Link Extension	\$196.9	\$104.3	\$39.7	\$196.9	\$0.0
Federal Way Link Extension	\$2,451.5	\$2,066.2	\$1,785.3	\$2,383.5	\$68.0
Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension	\$282.7	\$277.6	\$273.2	\$297.2	(\$14.5)
Lynnwood Link Extension	\$2,771.6	\$2,598.8	\$2,461.6	\$2,739.8	\$31.8
NE 130th Street Infill Station	\$240.2	\$174.3	\$53.8	\$240.2	\$0.0
North Corridor Maintenance of Way	\$32.0	\$3.6	\$3.4	\$32.0	\$0.0
Series 2 LRV Fleet Expansion	\$836.9	\$693.2	\$565.2	\$836.9	\$0.0
Series 3 LRV Fleet Expansion	\$33.0	\$7.5	\$1.2	\$33.0	\$0.0
South Boeing Access Rd Infill Station	\$8.6	\$4.4	\$0.3	\$8.6	\$0.0
South Graham St Infill Station	\$2.9	\$2.2	\$0.2	\$2.9	\$0.0
Tacoma Dome Link Extension	\$299.1	\$150.1	\$95.7	\$299.1	\$0.0
West Seattle Link Extensions	\$225.0	\$75.0	\$46.3	\$225.0	\$0.0
Total	\$13,251.2	\$10,933.9	\$9,749.9	\$13,165.9	\$85.3

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Program Schedule of Baseline Projects

Baseline projects are summarized below. See individual project reports for further details, including schedules for pre-baselined projects.

	'20	'21	'22	'23	'24	'25	'26	'27	28	'29
LINK LIGHT RAIL PROGRAM										
Downtown Redmond Link Extension										
East Link Extension										
Federal Way Link Extension										
Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension										
Series 2 LRV Fleet Expansion										
Lynnwood Link Extension										
Northgate Link Extension										
NE 130th St Infill Station										
KEY:										
Planning (hatched indicates possible early work into FD p	hase)									
Final Design (hatched indicates possible Design-Build; in	cl pro	cure	ment)						
Construction (thin hatched is procurement; incl Startup/	Testir	ng/Pr	e-Rev	enue	e/Floa	at)				
Recovery Plan Float to RSD										



Revenue Service Years

Revenue Service Years are summarized below. See individual project reports for active project for further details.

Project	Original ST2 - ST3 Service Year	2021 Realignment Initial Forecasted In-Service (Affordable *) Year	Current Progress RSD Update (Year)
- Central Corridor			
Ballard Link - Denny to Smith Cove	2035	2037	2039
Ballard Link - Smith Cove to Ballard	2035	2037 (2039)	2039
South Graham St. Infill Station	2031	2031	2031
West Seattle Link - SODO to Alaska Junction	2030	2032	2033
- East Corridor			
Downtown Redmond Link Extension	2024	-	2024
East Link Extension	2023	-	2025
S Kirkland - Issaquah Link	2041	2041 (2044)	2041
North Corridor			
Everett Link - Lynnwood to SW Everett (no parking)	2036	2037	2037
Everett Link - parking	2036	2046	2046
Everett Link - SW Everett to Everett	2036	2037 (2041)	2037
Lynnwood Link Extension	2024	-	2024
NE 130th St. Infill Station	2031	2025	2026
North Corridor Maintenance of Way	-	-	2027
South Corridor			
Federal Way Link Extension	2024	-	-
Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension	2022	-	2023
South Boeing Access Rd. Infill Station	2031	2031	2031
Tacoma Community College Link Extension	2039	2039 (2041)	2039
Tacoma Dome Link - parking	2030	2038	2038
Tacoma Dome Link (no parking)	2030	2032	2035
- Systemwide			
Ballard Link: 2nd Downtown Tunnel	2035	2037	2039
OMF North	2033	2034	2034
OMF South	2028	2029	2032
Series 2 LRV Fleet Expansion	2024	-	2025
Series 3 LRV Fleet Expansion	2032	-	2036

* The Affordable Schedule shown in parenthesis, if different from Initial Target Schedule. The adopted realignment plan reflects estimated affordable delivery dates for each project under current revenue and cost projections. These timelines will be updated as revenue and cost projections evolve over time.

** Represents Conditional Acceptance.

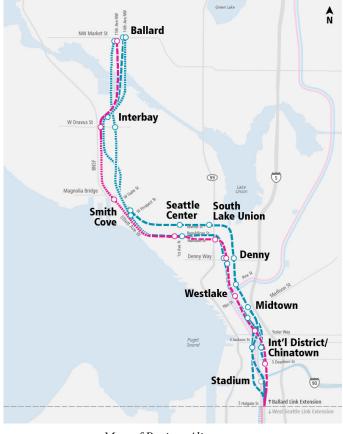
Link Light Rail Ballard Link Extension



Project Summary

Scope	The Ballard Link Extension includes 7.1 miles of light rail from downtown Seattle to Ballard's Market Street area and 9 new stations.
	Alignment and station alternatives in Downtown, Interbay, and Ballard; various station locations in Chinatown- International District and Downtown; and tunnel and bridge alternatives across Salmon Bay are under environmental review.
Phase	Planning
Budget	\$630.6 M through completion of Preliminary Engineering
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: 2039
* This project is i	in development and project report will be

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.



Map of Project Alignment

Key Project Activities

- Continued Phase 3 project development activities to further environmental review and conduct Preliminary Engineering for the preferred alternative identified by the Board.
- Hosted an in-person South Downtown open house event in November to share ideas and gather feedback for improving accessibility through the neighborhoods of Chinatown-International District, Pioneer Square, and nearby station and transfer points.
- Sound Transit Board provided direction to conduct an expedited feasibility study of a potential new alternative location for the South Lake Union Station; technical evaluation results will be shared publicly in April 2024 for consideration and potential action by the Board in May 2024.
- Continued engagement with partner and regulatory agencies, community and stakeholder groups and property owners regarding areas of further study, environmental process and next steps.

Link Light Rail Ballard Link Extension



Project Cost Summary

The Ballard Link Extension is a voter-approved project under the ST3 Plan. The current Authorized Project Allocation (budget) for the project that has been approved by the Sound Transit Board allows staff to conduct alternatives development, followed by an Environmental Impact Statement, leading to ST Board selection of the project to be built and FTA issuance of a Record of Decision in 2026. In August 2023, the Board approved a budget amendment increasing the total Authorized Project Allocation from \$630.6M to \$663.4M to accommodate additional scope and activities required to complete environmental review and Preliminary Engineering (R2023-25).

Out of the total Authorized Project Allocation, the project is authorized and planned to incur approximately \$67M in 2023 for coordinating Final EIS development, preliminary engineering, project administration and stakeholder engagement.

The project cost is summarized below in two cost categories. The first table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The second table summarizes costs in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions.

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$40.6	\$36.0	\$35.6	\$40.6	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$268.6	\$248.8	\$106.1	\$268.6	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$4.4	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$4.4	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$7.7	\$3.1	\$3.1	\$7.7	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Light Rail Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$342.2	\$6.1	\$3.4	\$342.2	\$0.0
Total	\$663.4	\$294.0	\$148.3	\$663.4	\$0.0

Cost Summary by Phase

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
20 Stations	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
30 Support Facilities	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
50 Systems	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
60 Row, Land	\$341.4	\$6.1	\$3.4	\$341.4	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$320.3	\$287.9	\$144.9	\$320.3	\$0.0
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$1.7	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1.7	\$0.0
Total (10 - 90)	\$663.4	\$294.0	\$148.3	\$663.4	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.



Risk Management

The following are the top project-wide risks:

- Project costs may increase more than the projected escalation and inflation rates as a result of general construction cost and real estate cost increases in the region.
- Additional cost elements of preferred alternative in West Seattle Junction and Delridge segments dependent on third party funding.
- Potential additional environmental process delays may further impact the schedule for completion of environmental documentation and design.
- Potential discovery of cultural resources before or during construction could require additional coordination, design, and mitigation.
- Potential that unforeseen design and/or construction challenges due to limited understanding of utilities, ground conditions and building conditions could emerge as work progresses, causing additional cost and delay.
- Potential cost and schedule risks associated with complexity of real estate acquisition processes.
- Potential risk in processing multiple reviews/approvals with permitting authorities in a timely manner due to complex, lengthy processes and resource limitations.
- Potential permitting challenges and other necessary coordination/approvals associated with Duwamish Waterway crossing, cultural resources, and/or natural resources could delay the project and add cost.
- Potential that project delivery, contract packaging and/or construction procurement decisions and processes could be delayed/modified and/or market conditions could limit number of potential bidders.
- Potential cost and schedule risks associated with complexity of tunneling through a mature urban environment.
- Potential effect on Central Link operations during construction.



Project Schedule

The Board of Directors announced their realignment decision in August 2021, which included a target revenue service date of 2037. The Draft EIS for the combined West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions was published in January 2022. After several months of consideration and an extended public comment period, the Board did not identify a Preferred Alternative for the Ballard Link Extension in July 2022, but instead directed further studies in a number of areas. In March 2023, the Board considered the results of the further studies and identified a Preferred Alternative for much of the project corridor but with direction to continue review of two station options in the Denny Station area and to return to the Board in mid-2023. Subsequently, in July 2023, the Board modified the preferred station location for the Denny Station. The delay in identification of the Preferred Alternative and the associated Board requested further studies, as well as the need for additional environmental review associated with the Board's March 2023 action, necessitated adjustments to the environmental process and schedule, which has affected the Select Project to be Built milestone as well as subsequent milestones including the revenue service date. The current progress update schedule shows a revenue service date of 2039.

divity Name	Start	Finish																	
			2023	2024	2025	2026		2028	2029	2030	2031	2002	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039
West Seattle and Ballard Link Extension	17-Mar-17A	06-Nov-39																	
West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions	17-Mar-17 A	30-Jun-26																	
Alternative Analysis - (Phase I)	17-Mar-17 A	23-May-19 A																	
Alternative Analyis - Milestones	23-May-19 A	23-May-19 A																	
Alternative Analysis Procurement	17-Mar-17 A	05-Oct-17 A																	
Alternative Analysis	06-Oct-17 A	06-May-19 A		[1	T	1								1				
Conceptual Engineering - (Phase II)	24-May-19 A	15-Aug-22 A																	
Conceptual Engineering - Milestones	31-Jan-22 A	28-Jul-22 A																	
Conceptual Engineering	24-May-19 A	15-Aug-22 A																	
Preliminary Engineering - (Phase III)	15-Aug-22 A	30-Jun-26																	
Preliminary Engineering - Milestones	23-Mar-23A	30-Jun-26																	
Ballard	23-Mar-23 A	30-Jun-26																	
WSBLE - Board Reaffirms Preferred Alternative (Ballard Only)	23-Mar-23 A	23-Mar-23 A	•																
FTA Issues ROD (Ballard only) (June 30, 2026)	30-Jun-26*	30-Jun-26				•													
Preliminary Engineering	15-Aug-22A	23-Jan-25			•														
Ballard to Downtown Link Extension	09-Aug-23	06-Nov-39																	
Final Design	09-Aug-23	26-May-30																	
Final Design - Admin. Milestones	27-Jan-28	27-Jan-28																	
Ballard to Downtown - ST Board Approval - BDLE - BASELINE	27-Jan-28	27-Jan-28						+											
Final Design Procurement	09-Aug-23	01-Jul-26				•													
Final Design	02-Jul-26	26-May-30				-	4	4	¢ D										
Right of Way	01-Jul-26	01-Jan-29				4 40,000	4.40.000												
Permits and Agreements	02-Jul-26	27-Sep-29				•		<pre>d</pre>											
Construction	23-Jan-28	08-Feb-39						<u> </u>	4	Q		0		0 0	9				•
Post Construction	09-Feb-39	06-Nov-39																	
System Integration Testing	09-Feb-39	18-Aug-39		1	1	1	1							[1				
Pre-Revenue Service	08-Aug-39	06-Nov-39																	-
Project Float	06-Nov-39	06-Nov-39																	
Revenue Service	06-Nov-39	06-Nov-39			1	1	1								1				

Link Light Rail Ballard Link Extension



Community Engagement

- Provided 11 community briefings to neighborhood groups, small businesses and community-based organizations.
- Attended one tabling event at a neighborhood farmers market.
- Hosted an in-person open house event to gather feedback on public realm investments in the Chinatown-International District and Pioneer Square neighborhoods.
- Conducted door-to-door small business outreach to encourage participation in the CID and Pioneer Square neighborhood open house.
- Conducted a virtual webinar for the Seattle Center campus organizations.
- Met with five nearby property owners and tenants to discuss potential real property implications.
- Reached out to nearby property owners and tenants to communicate about ongoing fieldwork activities across the project corridor.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE are an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The planned FTE monthly average takes peaks and valleys in activity into account, whereas the YTD monthly average only reflects January—December actuals. Staffing variance reflects extension of environmental schedule to accommodate internal and external agency capacity in response to recent Board actions to modify the preferred alternative.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance						
ST Staff	36.0	19.3	16.7						
Consultants	108.3	86.8	21.5						
TOTAL	144.3	106.1	38.2						
* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.									

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
M2023-109	Directing staff to assess the feasibility of an additional alternative in the South Lake Union area for potential inclusion in the Draft EIS for the Ballard Link Extension project.	12/14/2023
M2023-110	Executed a contract modification with HNTB Co.to prepare a feasibility assessment under the contract for project development services for the WSLE-BLE, in the amount of \$776,247, with a 10% contingency of \$74,801 totaling \$851,048, for a new total au- thorized contract amount not to exceed \$319,693,752, contingent upon approval of Motion M2023-109 and Resolution R2023-40.	12/14/2023
M2023-111	Execute a contract with WSP USA, Inc., a JV Member, Mott MacDonald LLC, a JV Member, and Connect Seattle Partners JV for Program Management Support Services for the WSLE and BLE in the amount of \$37,945,116, with a 10 percent contingency of \$3,794,512, for a total authorized contract amount not to exceed \$41,739,628, contingent upon approval of Resolution R2023-40.	12/14/2023

Link Light Rail Downtown Redmond Link Extension



Project Summary

Scope		Ctereting Sy
Limits	The Downtown Redmond Link Extension (DRLE) builds new light rail from the Redmond Technology Station to downtown Redmond.	Levi Village
Alignment	The extension starts at Redmond Technology Station and travels generally along SR-520 and SR-202 to downtown Redmond.	NE 60th 51 Manymoor Park.
Stations	Two Stations: Marymoor Village and Downtown Redmond	NE STIFE Tools Rd
Systems	Signals, traction electrification, and communications (SCADA)	Br Andrew Standarder
Phase	Construction	NE 40th St Redmond
Budget	\$1.53 Billion (Baselined October 2018)	Technology
Schedule	Baseline Revenue Service: December 2024	Map of Downtown Redmond Link Extension

Key Project Activities

- Track complete and survey in review. DBPM has started reviewing as-builts.
- Downtown Station insulation, metal studs, drywall, paint and brick installation, roofing and elevator structural installation are ongoing.
- All Pre-fabricated systems buildings are on site (TPSS, Signals, Comms) and expected to be connected to PSE power by the end of January 2024.
- Installation of Overhead Catenary System (OCS) poles, cantilever installation and Wire pulling ongoing.
- Paving 70th St in front of Marymoor Village Station and garage is underway. Expect to shift traffic to new pavement in January 2024 to allow further road work to continue.
- King County Metro team toured site for bus routes as week as parking, comfort stations, and general site layout.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Garage concrete quality issues/repairs. Ongoing repairs; first part of repairs (patching) is complete. Working to complete design of second stage (CFRP wrap).
- PSE is working through their delay to provide service connection at TPSS E28.
- Closely monitoring aerial guideway conduit support and connection issue.
- Working to mitigate tile installation issues at stations by pushing installation to spring (more desirable weather conditions and less traffic on finished product).



Project Cost Summary

Voters approved funding for preliminary engineering for the Downtown Redmond Link Extension (DRLE) in 2008 in the Sound Transit 2 ballot measure. In response to the 2007-2009 Great Recession, the ST Board suspended the project. In February 2016, the ST Board restored funding to support preliminary engineering of the project prior to funding approval for final design and construction as part of the Sound Transit 3 Plan. This project has now been baselined and the baseline budget has been incorporated into the tables below. The first table below summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), while the second table is in the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions.

In this period, most of the expenditures incurred primarily in the construction phase for progression of Design-Build scope. The remaining work phases made up the balance, particularly in Construction Services and Administration. Total cumulative expenditure to date increased from \$896.9M to \$913.9M.

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$77.00	\$77.00	\$30.14	\$29.67	\$77.00	\$0.00
Preliminary Engineering	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$19.54	\$19.45	\$23.00	\$0.00
Final Design	\$4.50	\$4.50	\$1.63	\$1.53	\$4.50	\$0.00
Construction Services	\$58.00	\$63.60	\$49.62	\$40.96	\$63.60	\$0.00
Third Party Agreements	\$17.00	\$17.00	\$10.72	\$8.96	\$17.00	\$0.00
Construction	\$1,151.50	\$1,145.90	\$807.67	\$703.25	\$1,145.90	\$0.00
ROW	\$199.00	\$199.00	\$116.59	\$110.08	\$199.00	\$0.00
Total	\$1,530.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,035.91	\$913.90	\$1,530.00	\$0.00

Cost Summary by Phase

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$332.40	\$332.40	\$248.57	\$225.39	\$462.90	\$130.50
20 Stations	\$261.90	\$261.90	\$197.42	\$167.27	\$196.90	(\$65.00)
30 Support Facilities	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$287.00	\$288.10	\$208.58	\$171.00	\$239.80	(\$48.30)
50 Systems	\$108.60	\$103.20	\$73.41	\$62.40	\$82.20	(\$21.00)
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$989.90	\$985.60	\$727.98	\$626.06	\$981.80	(\$3.80)
60 Row, Land	\$168.50	\$168.50	\$116.58	\$110.08	\$168.50	\$0.00
70 Vehicles (Non-Revenue)	\$4.10	\$4.10	\$2.85	\$0.40	\$4.10	\$0.00
80 Professional Services	\$289.30	\$293.60	\$188.50	\$177.36	\$297.40	\$3.80
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$78.20	\$78.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78.20	\$0.00
Total (10 - 90)	\$1,530.00	\$1,530.00	\$1,035.91	\$913.90	\$1,530.00	\$0.00)

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Risk Management

The following are the current top risk areas that may impact project cost and schedule:

- **Organizational Capacity:** Opening three other major light rail extensions in 2024 2025, agency staffing and operating labor capacity; developing and mobilizing resources and coordinating system integration and start up activities across multiple extensions concurrently, market shortage of qualified operating labor.
- Late Design Changes During Construction: Owner directed changes including passenger experience, safety, security, and upgrading of electronics to latest and greatest.
- **Permitting and 3rd Party Requirements:** Construction adjacent to SR-520; construction impacts to traffic; protracted negotiation with third parties; interfacing with private utilities and power service, delay in Safety and Security certification.
- External: Material and services cost escalation.
- Schedule: Schedule revision is underway; future reports will show a new approved service and the schedule contingency will be measured against the new date.



Artist Rendering of Downtown Redmond (above) and Bird's-eye View Current Progress (below)



Contingency Management

The project baseline included a total contingency of \$435.8M. The total project contingency balance changed to \$229.3 M, which decreased by around \$0.2M compared to previous period. The current contingency utilization is performing positively against the project's planned contingency drawdown.

Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. No Change on DA this period. DA is expected to be fully drawn down at the end of the project.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity, and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. AC balance decreased from \$148.5M to \$148.3M this period due executed construction change orders.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. The UAC balance had no change this period and remains at \$78.2M.

Contingency Status

Contingency	Base	eline	Current Status			
Туре	Amount % of Total Budget		Amount Remaining	% of Work Remaining		
Design Allowance	\$148.1	9.7%	\$2.8	0.5%		
Allocated Contingency	\$209.6	13.7%	\$148.3	24.1%		
Unallocated Contingency	\$78.2	5.1%	\$78.2	12.7%		
Total	\$435.8	28.5%	\$229.3	37.2%		

Contingency by Type

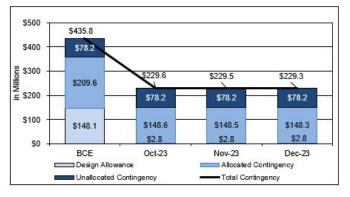
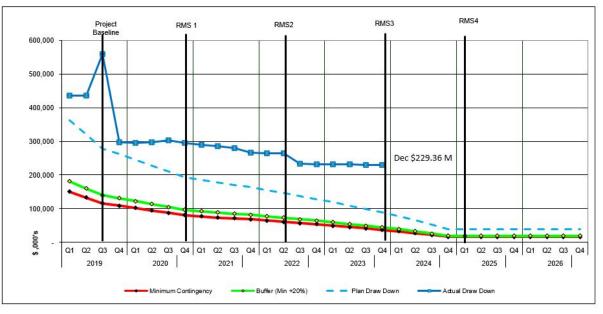


Table figures are shown in millions.

Contingency Drawdown

DRLE project's total contingency drawdown trends better than planed and remains above the baseline drawdown projection. The trend is well above both the minimum contingency and the buffered (minimum plus 20%) contingency levels.



Contingency Drawdown as of December 31, 2023



Project Schedule

Weighted percent complete of the R200 contract is estimated at 85.4%.

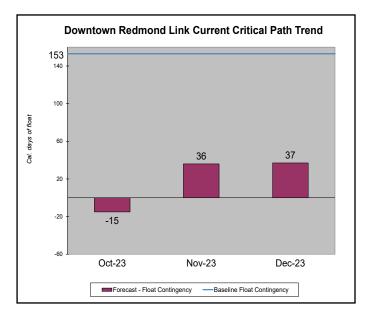
The December schedule update is shown below. The contractor continued off-guideway construction and TPSS work along the at-grade guideway; column setting, roof perimeter, and communications and electrical rooms buildout at Marymoor Village Garage; and Downtown Redmond Station; and structure work and comm/electrical rooms at Downtown Redmond Station.

ivity Name	Start	Finish			2024			
			Q1	Q2	2024	Q3		Q4
Downtown Redmond Link Extension - Construction	09-Sep-19A	31-Dec-24					•	
R200 - Downtown Redmond Link Extension - Design-Build Contract	09-Sep-19A	24-Nov-24						
CONTRACT MILESTONES & STARTUP	09-Sep-19A	24-Nov-24						
NTP (9/9/19)	09-Sep-19A							
MS-1 Project Ready for Pre-Revenue Operations (5/21/24) PLUS 5 MONTHS		26-Aug-24*				•		
MS-2 Acceptance of AI Work - Ready to Revenue Service (8/19/24) FLUS 5 MONTHS		24-Nov-24*		 				•
OWNER FLOAT & PRE-REVENUE OPERATION S	05-Apr-24	24-Nov-24						
UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER	28-Jun-21A	29-Nov-22 A						
GENERAL CONDITIONS	09-Sep-19A	02-Jul-24						
RIGHT OF WAY and EARLY WORK/EXPLORATORY	09-Sep-19A	12-Jul-22A						
PRE-CONSTRUCTION	09-Sep-19A	02-Sep-21A		 				
ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES	01-Jul-20 A	12-Aug-24						
OFF GUIDEWAY ROADWORK and RESTORATION	01-Sep-20A	12-Aug-24						
GUIDEWAY - ESTABLISH CORRIDOR	01-Jul-20 A	17-Jul-24						
LINEAR GUIDEWAY WORK	07-Jan-22A	06-Jun-24			•			
occ	03-Sep-21 A	14-May-24		 				
PUNCHLIST	14-Jun-24	12-Aug-24			•			
TESTING INTEGRATION / REVENUE SERVICES	09-Dec-22 A	31-May-24						
CLOSEOUT	18-Jul-23 A	26-Oct-24						7
COMMISSIONING	01-Feb-23A	31-Aug-24						
SAFETY & SECURITY CERTIFICATION	03-Jul-20 A	24-Nov-24		 				
Downtown Redmond Link Extension - Rail Activation	28-Mar-22 A	31-Dec-24						
SIT - System Integrated Testing	05-Apr-24	14-Jul-24						
SSCRS - Safety and Security Certification	28-Mar-22 A	17-Dec-24						
Pre-Revenue Service	26-Aug-24	24-Nov-24						
Operations Wak Thru - Enfre Alignment	26-Aug-24	25-Sep-24		 		_		
Operator Qualification - Certify Operators/Rail Supervisors on New Territory	26-Aug-24	10-Oct-24						
Simulate Pre-Revenue Operating Schedule, Procedures, Incidents and System Failures	10-Oct-24	24-Nov-24						
Project Float Contingency	24-Nov-24	31-Dec-24						
Revenue Service	31-Dec-24	31-Dec-24						
Revenue Service Date (Baseline 31-Dec-24)		31-Dec-24*		 				

Project Float

DRLE was baselined with 153 days of project float. Current float projection is 37 days, due to a mitigation effort performed by the contractor to accelerate systems work in order to start System Integration Testing earlier and provide more time to address risks ahead of pre-revenue service.

As a result of 2022's program-wide risk assessment, a new target for opening of DRLE is under consideration. Project and programmatic QRAs were conducted in Q2/Q3 2023 that will further inform a revised Revenue Service Date.





Critical Path Analysis

The critical path for R200 currently runs through the structure at Downtown Redmond Station and commissioning of vertical transport systems, followed by System Integration Testing and closeout.

Activity Name	Start	Finish			2024	
				21 Q2	Q3	Q4
Downtown Redmond Link Extension - D-B Contract	24-Feb-23 A	26-Aug-24				
R200 - Downtown Redmond Link Extension - Design-Build Contract	24-Feb-23 A	26-Aug-24				
CONTRACT MILESTONES & STARTUP	05-Apr-24	26-Aug-24				
ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES	01-Nov-23 A	04-Apr-24				
GUIDEWAY - ESTABLISH CORRIDOR	01-Nov-23 A	04-Apr-24				
SEG 4 - SE Redmond Parking Garage (MITIGATED)	01-Nov-23 A	12-Mar-24			-	
SE Redmond Parking Garage	01-Nov-23 A	12-Mar-24				
Garage Slab on Grade & Super Structure	02-Jan-24	08-Jan-24				
GARAGE COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRICAL ROOMS	01-Nov-23 A	15-Feb-24				
Garage Startup & Commissioning / Punchlist / Project Completion	15-Feb-24	12-Mar-24				
Garage - Startup & Commissioning	15-Feb-24	12-Mar-24				
Downtown Redmond Station Construction (HP)	09-Jan-24	04-Apr-24		n i		
COMMISSIONING	24-Feb-23 A	13-Jul-24		nin na		
Downtown Redmond Link Extension - Rail Activation	26-Aug-24	31-Dec-24				
Downtown Redmond Link Extension - Rail Activation	26-Aug-24	31-Dec-24				
T20 - Transition To Operations	26-Aug-24	26-Aug-24				
Project Delivery - Milestones/O&M/Spare Parts/Training/Warranties	26-Aug-24	26-Aug-24			1	
Contract Milestones	26-Aug-24	26-Aug-24			1	
Pre-Revenue Service	26-Aug-24	24-Nov-24				
Operator Qualification - Certify Operators/Rail Supervisors on New Territory	26-Aug-24	10-Oct-24	1			
Simulate Pre-Revenue Operating Schedule, Procedures, Incidents and System Failures	10-Oct-24	24-Nov-24				
					1	
Project Float Contingency	24-Nov-24	31-Dec-24				
Revenue Service - Float	24-Nov-24	31-Dec-24			1	. –
Revenue Service	31-Dec-24	31-Dec-24			1	
Revenue Service Date (Baseline 31-Dec-24)		31-Dec-24*			:	÷ 🔶

Right-of-Way

The Right-of-Way effort for this project involves the acquisition of a range of property interests which includes compensable (e.g., fee acquisitions, guideway easements, permanent easements, and temporary construction easements) and non-compensable rights (e.g., rights of entry). These acquisitions will result in owner and tenant residential and commercial relocations.

The Right-of-Way program status for this period is summarized in the following table.

Downtown Redmond Link Extension Property Acquisition Status*									
	ACQUISIT	RELOCATION							
Total Acquisitions* Board Approved* Offers Made to date Closings to date* Relocations Required Relocations Con to date									
84	94	66	83	1579	1579				
*All numbers are cumulative totals, except where noted. Number of totals may differ from other reports due to the timing of the report periods. Total Acquisitions: Defined as parcels recognizing only land, not owners.									
Board Approved: Based on parcels and properties (including multi-unit acquisitions).									
Offers/Closings: Based on inclusive offers made to separate owners and interest holders.									
Relocations: Based on nu	mber of affected individ	duals, in the case of DR	LE this incudes re	location of storage units b	by impacted individuals.				



Community Engagement

- Finalized conversations with community partners for 2024 partnerships.
- Ongoing coordination with homeowners in segment 1B as backyard restorations are completed.
- Coordinated access to Meadows HOA storage yard enabling SWK to bring in a vacuum truck.
- Responded to several complaints about perceived lack of progress on Redmond Way/SR202.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The variance in the utilization of consultants is due to the design-build project management team being prudently mobilized. The variance on ST Staff is due to lower than anticipated staff cross charges. Overtime, the variance should trend closer to plan.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance				
ST Staff	29.7	24.1	5.6				
Consultants	26.7	24.6	2.1				
TOTAL 56.4 48.7 7.7							
* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.							

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this Period	

Link Light Rail Downtown Redmond Link Extension



Construction Safety

Data/ Measure	December 2023	Year to Date	Project to Date		
Recordable Injury/Illness Cases	0	7	27		
Days Away From Work Cases	0	1	3		
Total Days Away From Work	0	12	89		
First Aid Cases	0	35	114		
Reported Near Mishaps	0	16	40		
Average Number of Employees on Worksite	450	-	-		
Total # of Hours (GC & Subs)	30,000	664,302	1,787,870		
OSHA Incident Rates	Month	Year to Date	Project to Date		
Recordable Injury Rate	0.00	2.11	3.02		
LTI Rate	0.00	0.30	0.34		
Recordable National Average		2.50			
LTI National Average		1.10			
Recordable WA State Average	4.40				
LTI WA State Average		2.00			

Note: Due to the timing of contractor's reporting periods, the current month's numbers above are a combination of actuals and estimates. All previous months' numbers are reconciled and replaced with actuals.



Contract R200 - DRLE Design Build

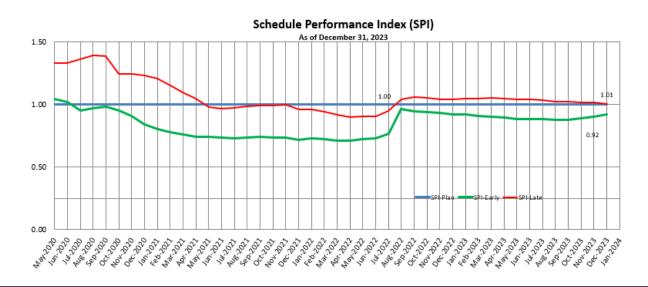
Current Progress

Construction:

- Cut and Cover Construction: Continue to install chain link fencing, seat wall pour on hold waiting for skate deterrent metal embeds to arrive, and installation of COR waterline is ongoing at 40th to 51st Street. Soil amendment and irrigation, landscaping behind post and panel wall and regulating OCS wiring is ongoing at 51st to 60th Street. Landscaping on the south side of guideway and guideway fence installation is ongoing at 60th C&C and UTB area.
- Sammamish River to Marymoor Station: Restoration of area underneath Structure A is ongoing.
- Marymoor Village Station (MVS) and Garage: Metal panel installation at canopy soffit and curb construction along MVS plaza is ongoing. Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, and Fire Protection (MEPF) work in progress on garage levels 1-2. Painting is ongoing on garage level 1. Communications work on garage levels 2-5. Photovoltaic panel installation on garage level 6. Garage cable barriers work is ongoing. Exterior architectural metal panel installation is ongoing.
- SR-520/SR-202 Interchange: Began installation of OCS poles.
- Bear Creek to Downtown Redmond: Dry finish superstructure and pig seal concrete throughout Structure B work ongoing.
- Downtown Redmond Station: Installation of infiltration gallery, underground drainage piping installation, and TPO roofing and drywall installation at West Tail Track Buildings is ongoing. MEPF installation of overhead hanging supports and fire suppression rough-in at Plaza level is ongoing at East Station Entry. Overhead MEPF and MEP rough-in for KCM restroom facilities is ongoing at West Station Entry. Roofing, glazing, painting and overhead MEPF rough-in work at canopies is ongoing at Station Platform Level.

Schedule Performance Index

The early Schedule Performance Index (SPI) for the project is at 0.92 and the late SPI is at 1.01 for this period. The early SPI for December 2023 is lower than projected. The contractor's performance is lagging the baseline due to delays to garage build-out of Communications/electrical/UPS/mechanical rooms, overhead mechanical electrical, piping rough-in. The early SPI is also impacted by delays to the Downtown Redmond Station structural steel erection, exterior enclosure as well as delay to roadway restoration throughout the project and labor resource availability. The delivery of traction power and train signal equipment to the site negatively impacted the early SPI. Overall, the late SPI continues to maintain on-time completion.



Link Light Rail Downtown Redmond Link Extension



Next Period's Activities

- RTS to Marymoor: Continue to install chain link fencing, COR waterline, soil amendment and irrigation, landscape on the south side of guideway, install guideway fence, OCS wire installation, restore area underneath Structure A and install fence fabric.
- Marymoor Garage: Continue glazing on SW Beacon, tension mesh installation, beacon drywall installation, MEPF rough in, painting, Comm closet work, photovoltaic panel installation and stair work.
- Bear Creek to Downtown Redmond: Continue to dry finish superstructure and pig seal concrete throughout.
- Downtown Redmond Station: Continue structural steel work, drywall, veneer brick, insulation and roofing installation, MEPF work and fire suppression work.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Station progress ramping up activities, sustaining progress and coordination of several subcontractors work.
- System progress civil readiness and system ramp up and production.
- Submittals: continue to work with the Design-Builder to improve the timing and turn-around of submittals.
- Duct bank construction progress on elevated structures.

Cost Summary

Present Financial Status	Αmoι	unt						
R200 Contractor – Stacy Witbeck K	R200 Contractor – Stacy Witbeck Kuney, a Joint Venture							
Original Contract Value	\$	719,936,000						
*Change Order Value	\$	58,233,787						
Current Contract Value	\$	778,169,787						
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$	684,600,383						
Percent Complete		85.4%						
Alternative Concept Allowance	\$	29,612,787						
Authorized Contingency	\$	93,313,813						
*Contingency Drawdown	\$	58,233,787						
**Contingency Index		1.65						

*Excludes Betterments **Excludes Betterments & ACA



Platform Work at Marymoor Village Station

Link Light Rail East Link Extension



Project Summary Scope

ocope	
Limits	Fourteen-mile extension from Downtown Seattle to Mercer Island, Bellevue and the Overlake area of Redmond.
Alignment	East King County via I-90 from Downtown Seattle to the Overlake Transit Center area of Redmond.
Stations	Judkins Park (JPS), Mercer Island (MIS), South Bellevue, East Main, Bellevue Downtown (BDS), Wilburton, Spring District/120th, Bel-Red/130th, Overlake Village (OVS) and Redmond Technology (RTS).
Systems	Signals, traction electrification, and communications (SCADA).
Phase	Construction
Budget	\$3.68 Billion (Baseline April 2015)
Schedule	Baseline Revenue Service Date: June 2023 Possible Opening Timeline: ELSL: RTS to South Bellevu



Map of East Link Extension Alignment

ue Spring 2024 (Pending approval) ELE: South Bellevue to International District Station 2025 (Pending approval)

Key Project Activities

- Seattle to South Bellevue (E130): Advanced non-conforming track plinth build-back and placement from IDS to East Channel Bridge, including completion of nylon insert replacement; ongoing investigation of embedded items within the post tensioning exclusion zone at floating bridge approaches; continued punch list and commissioning activities at Mercer Island and Judkins Park Stations.
- Mercer Island Transit Integration (E135): Ongoing punch list, landscape maintenance activities, and follow-on contract work; continued close-out of commercial items.
- South Bellevue (E320): Ongoing landscape maintenance; City of Bellevue Fire Department approved Downtown Bellevue Station Temporary Certificate of Occupancy; Independent follow-on contractor continues to progress tile rework.
- Downtown Bellevue to Spring District (E335): Project acceptance and substantial completion issued effective August 23, • 2023. Fire alarm inspections were held on December 1, 2023 at Bellevue Downtown Station and closed all but two permits with final fire alarm inspections scheduled for January 3, 2024. Continued site wide change notice work and elevator/ escalator maintenance.
- Bel-Red (E340): The project has reached Acceptance of all work (Milestone 4) and settlement agreement executed and paid. The project is officially in closeout and working on issuing Final Acceptance.
- SR520 to Redmond Technology Station (E360): Substantial completion achieved on August 30, 2023. Certificate of • Occupancy for RT Garage granted September 7, 2023, for RT Station on September 28, 2023, and for Overlake Village Station on October 23, 2023. RT Garage opened to public parking on October 30, 2023. ST management continues to work on closing out commercial items.
- Systems (E750): Continued submittals and close out materials are being produced for safety certification for the East Link Starter Line (ELSL). Progressed communication installations on end-to end East Link alignment; Integrated test reports are being submitted by the Contractor and being reviewed by the Construction Management Consultant (CMC) for final acceptance for ELSL portion of the project.

Link Light Rail East Link Extension



Closely Monitored Issues

- Late discovery of contractor quality issues. E130 track plinths demolition/reconstruction, previous rebar and post-tensioned cable strikes, and tile rework at various stations is currently the biggest schedule and cost impact.
- Sound Transit is proceeding with an option to open the Bellevue to Redmond section as the East Link Starter Line (ELSL) in Spring 2024. The ST board has decided to proceed with opening the Starter Line for revenue service.
- Design corrections, scope additions, contractor performance issues and passenger information management system (PIMS).
- Thefts of installed elements along the project alignment.
- Significant Contractor claims on E130 and E750 remain; Settlement agreements have been reached on E320, E335, E340, and tentatively on E360.
- Staff and consultant attrition and/or loss to other projects increases the risk of oversight "blind spots".
- Operational readiness operational capacity to support transition from construction and then to operate and maintain Link.

Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in two cost categories. The first table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The second table summarizes costs in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions. The Estimated Final Cost (EFC) remains the same at approximately \$3.68B. This period's estimated expenditure came in at about \$10.6M, bringing the total expenditure to date to around \$3.36B. Project commitment is now at approximately \$3.45B with all major construction contracts in place or near completion.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$186.2	\$186.2	\$146.3	\$144.7	\$186.2	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$55.9	\$54.8	\$54.8	\$54.8	\$54.8	\$0.0
Final Design	\$283.0	\$268.9	\$256.9	\$254.0	\$268.9	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$257.5	\$277.2	\$264.3	\$254.4	\$277.2	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$52.2	\$49.7	\$41.4	\$38.4	\$49.6	\$0.0
Construction	\$2,544.3	\$2,551.9	\$2,402.1	\$2,335.5	\$2,551.9	\$0.0
Light Rail Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$298.2	\$288.5	\$280.9	\$280.1	\$288.5	\$0.0
Total	\$3,677.2	\$3,677.2	\$3,446.8	\$3,361.9	\$3,677.2	\$0.0

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$744.6	\$941.5	\$950.8	\$941.3	\$970.7	(\$29.2)
20 Stations	\$397.7	\$467.1	\$479.4	\$467.9	\$483.9	(\$16.8)
30 Support Facilities	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$808.5	\$631.8	\$542.9	\$526.8	\$578.5	\$53.3
50 Systems	\$353.8	\$421.0	\$375.1	\$347.9	\$427.7	(\$6.6)
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$2,304.6	\$2,461.4	\$2,348.2	\$2,283.8	\$2,460.7	\$0.7
60 ROW, Land	\$288.5	\$278.5	\$280.9	\$280.1	\$278.5	\$0.0
70 Vehicles (non-revenue)	\$2.8	\$2.8	\$1.0	\$1.0	\$2.8	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$898.4	\$895.6	\$816.7	\$797.0	\$896.4	(\$0.7)
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$182.9	\$38.8	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$38.8	(\$0.0)
Total (10 - 90)	\$3,677.2	\$3,677.1	\$3,446.8	\$3,361.9	\$3,677.2	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Risk Management

The following are the top risks areas that may impact project cost and schedules:

- Construction Claims: There are significant construction contractor claims on E130, and E750. Settlement agreements have been reached on E320, E335, and E340. A tentative settlement agreement with the E360 contractor is being finalized and progressing a partial settlement with E750 for at least the South Bellevue to Redmond Technology segment.
- Late Discovery of Contractor Quality Issues: Non-conforming Direct Fixation (DF) concrete plinth reconstruction on E130 is the most significant schedule and cost impact on the project schedule. DF plinth build back continues to slip as we continue to work with the contractor to determine how fast we can cast the blocks that are part of the critical path to mitigate schedule impacts. Late emergent issues are highly problematic during this late stage of the project due to the lack of time to recover and adhere to the planned schedule.
- Operational Readiness: Availability of LRV and completion of Series I LRV Automatic Train Protection (ATP) retrofit is an ongoing risk. These issues are being monitored and mitigation steps are continually being examined. Delays in hiring key positions in King County Metro (KCM) is a significant concern. There will be enough resources to staff the ELSL. ST and KCM continue to monitor hiring closely.
- Design and Construction Changes: ST requested design changes related to operations, safety, and security; additional scope items required for new safety and/or operating requirements from both internal and third parties; Completing all remaining construction items, including tile rework at multiple stations resulting in impacts to both schedule and cost.



Live wire testing of LRV in the Bellevue segment of East Link

Link Light Rail East Link Extension



Contingency Management

East Link project budget was baselined in April 2015 with a total contingency of \$795.9M. All major construction contracts have been procured and the total contingency balance stands at \$174.8M (previously \$178.1). The current contingency balance is consistent with the project's planned contingency drawdown.

Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. DA balance is \$0.4M. DA is expected to be fully drawn down at the end of the project.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity, and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. This period, allocated contingency show a net increase of \$2.9M largely attributed transfer from UAC.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. This period, the UAC decreased by \$6.2M; allocation to Design Support and Construction Services due to longer project durations.

\$900

²⁸⁸⁰⁰

₩\$600 .= \$500 \$400

Ž\$300

5\$200

²\$100

\$0

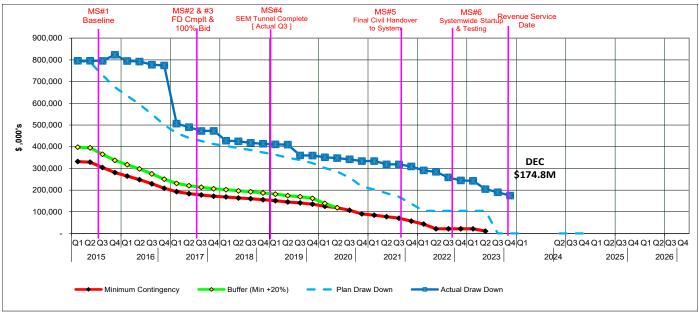
Contingency	Base	eline	Current Status				
Туре	Amount	Amount % of Total Budget I		% of Work Remaining			
Design Allowance	\$184.1	5.0%	\$0.4	0.1%			
Allocated Contingency	\$428.9	11.7%	\$135.7	43.1%			
Unallocated Contingency	\$182.9	5.0%	\$38.8	12.3%			
Total	\$795.9	21.6%	\$174.8	55.5%			

Contingency Status

Table figures are shown in millions.

Contingency Drawdown

East Link Project's total contingency drawdown continues to trend within plan with an overall contingency balance approximately at \$174.8M (previously \$178.1M). With all major construction contracts procured, it remains above the baseline drawdown projection and above both the minimum contingency and the buffered (minimum plus 20%) contingency levels. The contingencies at the end of December recorded a net decrease of \$3.3M.



Contingency Drawdown as of December 31, 2023

Contingency by Type

\$795.9

\$182

\$428.9

\$184.1

BCE

Design Allowance

191.3

\$50.0

\$134,6

Oct-23

\$178.1

\$45.0

\$132.8

Nov-23

\$174.8

5 8 8

\$135.7

Dec-23

Allocated Contingency

Total Contingency



Project Schedule

The Integrated Project Schedule presented below. Weighted percent complete of construction contracts calculated at 98.48%.

E130 continued DF track plinth reconstruction, closeout, commissioning, and punch list work at stations and along guideway.

E320 and E360 have achieved Substantial completion and are working toward Acceptance.

E330, E335, and E340 have achieved Acceptance or Final Acceptance.

E750 continued system integration testing between South Bellevue and Redmond Technology Stations.

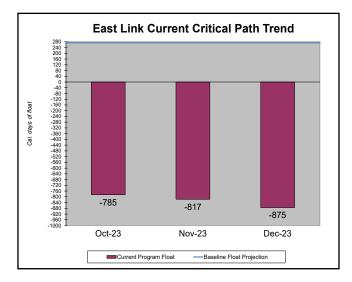
In August 2023, the Sound Transit Board voted to proceed with opening the portion of the alignment between South Bellevue Station and Redmond Technology Station early (East Link Starter Line). This ELSL transitioned to the pre-revenue phase on November 1, and is planned to open for Revenue Service Spring 2024. There are some remaining construction items being completed under follow-on contracts that will extend through January.

ivity Name	Start	Finish										
				1	20) Q2	24 Q3	Q4	Q1	20 Q2)25 Q3		
Sound Transit	10-Mar-17A	22-Nov-25				0,0	4	G	QL	0,0		
Sound Transit 2	10-Mar-17A	22-Nov-25										
East Corridor	10-Mar-17A	22-Nov-25										
LRT Extension - East	10-Mar-17A	22-Nov-25										
East Link	10-Mar-17A	22-Nov-25										
East Link Construction	10-Mar-17A	22-Nov-25										
EL 130 - Seattle to I-90 Overpass (GC/CM)	10-Mar-17A	11-Dec-24										
EL 750 - Systems	12-Jun-17 A	26-May-25										
ELRACT - East Link Rail Activation/System Integration/Project Closeout	23-Jan-24	22-Nov-25	-								_	
East Link Rail Activation	23-Jan-24	22-Nov-25	-									
System Integration Testing	23-Jan-24	04-Apr-25	-						₹			
Pre-Revenue Service	26-May-25	21-Nov-25							-			
ELE - Qualification - Certify Operators/Rail Supervisors on New Territory, Procedures, Incidents and System Failures	26-May-25	23-Aug-25										
ELE - Simulate Pre-Revenue Operating Schedule	24-Aug-25	21-Nov-25	1									
ProjectFloatContingency	22-Nov-25	22-Nov-25										
Revenue Service	22-Nov-25	22-Nov-25										
ELE - Revenue Service (Baseline June 30, 2023)		22-Nov-25*										
East Link Starter Line - Rail Activation	01-Nov-23 A	23-Mar-24		-								
East Link Starter Line RailActivation	01-Nov-23 A	23-Mar-24		_								
Pre-Revenue Service	01-Nov-23 A	11-Mar-24										
ELSL - LCC/Trainer Familiarization	01-Nov-23 A	03-Nov-23 A										
ELSL - Operator Qualification - Certify Operators/Rail Supervisors on New Territory	01-Nov-23 A	15-Dec-23 A										
ELSL - Simulate Pre-Revenue Operating Schedule	27-Jan-24	11-Mar-24										
Pre-Revenue Detail	01-Nov-23 A	11-Mar-24		-								
Project Float Contingency	11-Mar-24	23-Mar-24		₩								
ELSL - Opening Day Readiness		11-Mar-24		٠								
ELSL - Revenue Service Window	12-Mar-24	23-Mar-24										
Revenue Service	23-Mar-24	23-Mar-24		•								
ELSL- Forecasted In-Service Date		23-Mar-24*		٠								

Project Float

East Link was baselined with 273 days of program float and is currently forecast to finish 875 days behind the target Revenue Service Date of June 30, 2023. Although the E130 contractor is generally meeting its anticipated production rates for plinth reconstruction, quality issues continue to impact the schedule; however, the forecast is still within the expected range for completion based on internal estimates.

As presented to the Sound Transit Board in December 2022, timing and sequencing for multiple project openings has been revised following the program-wide risk assessment, new possible opening timeline for East Link set for 2025. As part of this assessment, it was determined that the pre-revenue period should be increased from 3 to 6 months.





Critical Path Analysis

The East Link critical path this month continues to run through track plinth reconstruction on E130, and subsequently E750 access to complete OCS and signal installation and systems integration testing. The E130 schedule has slipped this month due to the need to repair a number of dual block plinths on the floating bridge. ST is working with the contractor to find a more time-efficient solution than the one initially proposed in order to mitigate some of the potential schedule impact.

ivity Name	Start	Finish	2024				2025			
			Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4			Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
EL 130 - Seattle to I-90 Overpass (GC/CM)	21-Dec-23 A	11-Dec-24								
E130 Construction	21-Dec-23 A	11-Dec-24								
Milestones	11-Nov-24	11-Dec-24				1				
Project Management	11-Nov-24	11-Dec-24								
Coordination	11-Nov-24	11-Dec-24								
16. Sound Transit Controlled Float (30 Days)		11-Nov-24				•				
16. Punchlist Work	12-Nov-24	11-Dec-24								
Construction	21-Dec-23 A	11-Nov-24								
Structures Retrofit	27-Sep-24	01-Oct-24				d,				1
Trackwork	21-Dec-23 A	11-Nov-24				i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				
EL 750 - Systems	06-Jul-21 A	25-May-25				1	[1
E750 Construction	06-Jul-21 A	25-May-25								
E750 Project	06-Jul-21 A	25-May-25								
E750 Engineering	15-Mar-25	30-Mar-25					•			
E750 Construction	06-Jul-21 A	25-May-25								
E750 Milestones	06-Jul-21 A	25-May-25				1				-
E750 OCS	31-Oct-24	06-Feb-25				1	1			
E750 Signals	01-Nov-24	04-Feb-25								
E750 Testing and Commissioning	10-Jan-25	25-May-25								
ELRACT - East Link Rail Activation/System Integration/Project Closeout	26-May-25	22-Nov-25								
East Link Rail Activation	26-May-25	22-Nov-25								1
Pre-Revenue Service	26-May-25	21-Nov-25								
ELE - Qualification - Certify Operators/Rail Supervisors on New Terribry, Procedures, Incidents and System Failures	26-May-25	23-Aug-25						_		
ELE - Simulate Pre-Revenue Operating Schedule	24-Aug-25	21-Nov-25								-
Revenue Service	22-Nov-25	22-Nov-25								
ELE - Revenue Service (Baseline June 30, 2023)		22-Nov-25*			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					•
East Link Starter Line - Rail Activation										



E335 Bellevue Downtown Station

Link Light Rail East Link Extension



Right-of-Way

The East Link Extension involves the acquisition of a range of property interests including fee acquisitions for stations, guideway, staging areas, support facilities, and tunnel and guideway easements as well as permanent easements and temporary easements for construction. These acquisitions resulted in owner and tenant residential and commercial relocations. Property acquisition and relocations are complete, with limited processing of relocation claims and coordination of property transfers with the City of Bellevue remaining.

The right-of-way program status for this period is summarized in the following table:

East Link Extension Acquisition Status										
	ACQUISITI	RELOCATION								
Total Acquisitions*	Board Approved*	Offers Made to date	Closings to date	Relocations Required	Relocations Completed to date					
239	246	239	239	229	229					
*All numbers are cumulative totals, except where noted. Number of totals may differ from other reports due to the timing of the report periods. Total Acquisitions: Defined as parcels recognizing only land, not owners Board Approved: Based on parcels and properties (including multi-unit acquisitions)										

Offers/Closings: Based on inclusive offers made to separate owners and interest holders

Relocations: Based on number of affected individuals

Community Engagement

December's focus included, but not limited to:

- Notified residents in Bellevue about 24-hour per day work hours for tile work at South Bellevue and Spring District Station.
- Responded to complaints about noise with tile work.
- Responded to two ongoing issues at Lake Bellevue and on the E360 segment about high water when we get heavy rain.
- Continued outreach about track access on at-grade section, including to neighboring businesses and construction projects.
- Continued involvement with 2 Line Activation and Passenger and Community Readiness subcommittee.



Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Consultant utilization is dependent on the efforts to manage construction. The monthly average is trending over the plan and is predicted to decline over time. The current overage is not indicative of an immediate budget overage. That said, the longer than anticipated construction duration due to quality issues and potential delay in transitioning over to Operations will require more labor resources.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	51.2	53.6	(2.4)
Consultants	101.1	123.9	(22.8)
TOTAL	152.3	177.5	(25.2)

* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description					
	No Action This Period					



Construction Safety

Data/Measure	December 2023	Year to Date	Project to Date			
Recordable Injury/Illness Cases	0	2	94			
Days Away From Work Cases	0	1	16			
Total Days Away From Work	0	11	1,348			
First Aid Cases	1	66	437			
Reported Near Mishaps	0	12	312			
Average Number of Employees on Worksite	174	-	-			
Total # of Hours (GC & Subs)	24,866	596,513	8,550,257			
OSHA Incident Rates	Month	Year to Date	Project to Date			
Recordable Injury Rate	0.00	0.67	2.20			
LTI Rate	0.00	0.34	0.37			
Recordable National Average		2.50				
LTI National Average	1.10					
Recordable WA State Average	4.40					
LTI WA State Average	2.00					



Major Construction Contract Packages

Below are the major construction contract packages for the project with a brief scope description of each.

R8A Stage 3A: Modification of HOV Ramp between I-90 and Bellevue Way SE. [Design-bid-build]

Status: Completed and Closed.

E130 Seattle to South Bellevue: International District Station (IDS) modification, retrofit of existing WSDOT structures, I-90 Center Roadway and two light rail stations. [Heavy Civil GC/CM]

Status: See following pages under Contract E130.

E135 Mercer Island Transit Integration: Road improvements including a roundabout at N. Mercer Way and 77th Ave SE. to enhance bus/rail transfer and connect pedestrian and bicyclist to the Mercer Island light rail station. [Design-Bid-Build]

Status: Substantial completion achieved. Punch list work remains.

E320 South Bellevue: One (1) Light Rail Station and a Parking Garage at South Bellevue P&R; aerial, at-grade, and retainedcut guideway along Bellevue Way SE and 112th Avenue SE. [Design-bid-build]

Status: Substantial Completion on August 29th, 2022. See following pages under Contract E320.

E330 Downtown Bellevue Tunnel: Sequential Earth Method (SEM) tunneling along 110th Ave. NE in Downtown Bellevue. [Design-bid-build]

Status: Substantial Completion on July 13th, 2020. Acceptance Issued on Nov. 17th, 2020.

E335 Downtown Bellevue to Spring District: Four (4) Light Rail Stations; aerial, at-grade, and retained-cut guideway from Downtown Bellevue, over I-405 to 124th Ave. NE. [Heavy Civil GC/CM]

Status: Substantial Completion and Project Acceptance issued August 23, 2023. See following pages under Contract E335.

E340 Bel-Red: One (1) Light Rail Station, aerial, and at-grade guideway from 124th Ave. NE to NE 20th. [Design-bid-build]

Status: Achieved Acceptance and working on Final Acceptance. See following pages under Contract E340.

E360 SR520 to Redmond Technology Station: Two (2) Light Rail Stations; one (1) garage, one (1) pedestrian bridge; aerial and retained-cut guideway along SR-520 in the Overlake area of Bellevue and Redmond. [Design-Build]

Status: Achieved Substantial Completion on August 30, 2023 and working on Acceptance. See following pages under Contract E360.

E750 Systems: Light rail systems elements, including traction power electrification, overhead catenary system, train signals and communication system. Combined with Northgate Link N830. [Heavy Civil GC/CM].

Status: See following pages under Contract E750.



E130 Seattle to South Bellevue: Installing new nylon inserts, westbound on the floating bridge



Contract E130 – Seattle to South Bellevue Heavy Civil GC/CM

Current Progress

- West Segment: Continue punch list/commissioning at Judkins Park Station; progress survey of track alignment; advance PT/rebar damage repair along D2 roadway; and ongoing plinth build back and NCR remediation.
- Center Segment: Ongoing post-tensioned cable strike data collection on fixed approaches; advance track centerline survey check and continue floating cathode protection acclimation period.
- **East Segment:** Ongoing plinth build back and NCR remediation, including plinth gap repair and rail welding; and prepare for rail destressing at Mercer Island Station.

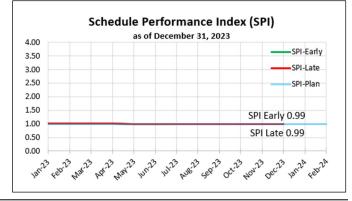
Schedule Summary

Contractor's December update forecasts a November 11, 2024, Substantial Completion date, 257 calendar days later than the contractual milestone date of February 28, 2024. The critical path runs through plinth procurement of 50-60 precast dual blocks for the floating bridge. ST is working with the contractor to find a more time-efficient solution than the one currently proposed, to bring the schedule back to August 2024.

ctivity Name	Start	Start	Finish	2024						
			(ຊ1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
E130 Construction	10-Mar-17A	11-Dec-24								
Milestones	10-Mar-17A	11-Dec-24								
Access Milestones	10-Mar-17A	12-May-17 A								
16. Notice to Proceed - Package 1	10-Mar-17A									
16. Notice To Proceed - Remaining Scope	12-May-17 A									
Major Project Complete Milestones	21-Aug-19 A	11-Dec-24					-			
16. MS#02 - Substantial Completion of IDS Conversion - Reinstate NB Operations (10-Feb-20)		09-Feb-20 A								
16. MS#03 - Substantial Completion of IDS Conversion - Reinstate SB Operations (16-Mar-20)		23-Mar-20 A								
16. MS#01 - Substantial Completion West Mercer Island Lid to East End of Project (15-Apr-22)		22-May-24*			•					
16. MS#04 - Substantial Completion All Work (28-Feb-24)		11-Nov-24*					•			
Milestone 1 Interim Dates	21-Aug-19 A	11-Dec-24								
Construction	20-Mar-17 A	11-Nov-24								
Preliminary Activities	03-Apr-17 A	08-Feb-21 A								
Sitework	23-Aug-17 A	13-Jul-20 A					-			
Demolition	20-Jul-17 A	07-Feb-24		'						
Tun nel Modifications	18-Sep-17 A	02-Feb-24								
Stations	31-May-17 A	02-Feb-24								
OCS Bases/Frames	02-Apr-18 A	30-Jan-24								
Civil/Utilities	05-Jul-17 A	07-Aug-24								
Electrical	20-Mar-17A	02-Jan-24								
Structures Retrofit	20-Mar-17A	24-Oct-24								
Trackwork	02-Jan-18 A	11-Nov-24								
Systems	26-Jun-17 A	16-Jun-23 A								
IDS Modification	16-Jan-19A	18-Apr-24		:	-					
Pioneer Square Station Platform Removal	03-Apr-21 A	25-Apr-21 A								

Schedule Performance Index

E130 contract substantial completion date was planned for December 2020 and is currently forecast to occur in Q4 2024. Remaining critical work to achieve substantial completion includes reconstruction of non-conforming direct fixation track work, replacement of nylon inserts, and other NCR work. By definition, at substantial completion the schedule performance index is 1.0, because all planned work is completed.



Link Light Rail East Link Extension



Next Period's Activities

- West Segment: Direct fixation plinth reconstruction at D2 elevated structure; punch list, maintenance, commissioning at Judkins Park Station; and post tensioning damage repair at D2 roadway, Rainier Ave Bridge.
- **Center Segment:** Track reconstruction; cathodic protection monitoring.
- **East Segment**: Non-conforming plinth reconstruction; punch list, maintenance, commissioning at Mercer Island Station; post tensioning damage repair.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Direct fixation track plinth reconstruction.
- Testing and commissioning at Mount Baker and Mercer Island Tunnel emergency ventilation systems.
- East Channel Bridge, D2 roadway rebar and post tensioning damage assessment and repair.



Cost Summary

Present Financial Status	Amount*
E130 Contractor - Kiewit-Hoffman	
Original Contract Value (<i>incl. Phase 2 MACC</i>)	\$665,000,000
Change Order Value	\$56,597,949
Current Contract Value*	\$719,683,590
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$695,709,424
Percent Complete	97.2%
Authorized Contingency	\$70,660,541
Contingency Drawdown	\$56,597,949
Contingency Index	1.2

* Contract Value excludes Betterments



Crews weld stray current studs on D2 roadway plinths

E130 Construction Segments



Contract E320 – South Bellevue – Substantially Complete

The E320 Contractor achieved Substantial Completion on August 29, 2022.

- Sound Transit to issue Acceptance upon acceptable completion of remaining punch list landscaping and civil activities, anticipated by mid-2024; track NCR work will be completed by a follow-on contract.
- Defective South Bellevue Station platform and mezzanine tile assemblies are being replaced by the Follow-on 1 contractor.



Cost Summary

Final Financial Status	Amount						
E320 Contractor - Shimmick / Parsons Joint Venture							
Original Contract Value	\$319,859,000						
Change Order Value	\$44,571,973						
Current Contract Value*	\$364,396,719						
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$364,287,731						
Percent Complete	99.9%						
Authorized Contingency	\$45,532,000						
Contingency Drawdown	\$44,571,973						
Contingency Index	1.0						

*Amount excludes Betterments & START.



Contractor performing storm sewer jetting to remove line-blocking debris at South Bellevue Station

Link Light Rail East Link Extension



Contract E335 – Bellevue to Spring District Heavy Civil GC/CM

The E335 contractor achieved Substantial Completion and Acceptance on August 23, 2023.

Next Period's Activities

- Bellevue Downtown Station (BDS): Final fire alarm inspections held on December 1, 2023. Revisions to the PA announcement by Wabtec and fire alarm devices in the mid-tunnel mezzanine have been completed and the final fire alarm inspection scheduled for January 3, 2024.
- The landscape maintenance period has ended. A final walk was completed this month with the contractor, ST and City of Bellevue staff and was accepted by the city.
- Sitewide continued change notice work and elevator/ escalator maintenance.
- Temporary certificate of occupancy granted for BDS following successful final permit inspections.

Closely Monitored Issues

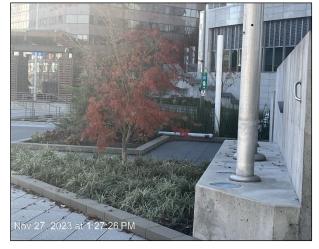
- Change notice work at BDS.
- Completion of the safety certifiable paperwork.
- BDS emergency ventilation system should be fully approved and operational pending final fire inspection.
- Replacement of 120th Station with new textured tile performed by Follow-on Contract 1 (HSW).
- Ongoing tile warranty issues at all E335 stations are complicated by inclement weather and the pending transition of track permitting back to KC Rail.



E335 Aerial Guideway Looking West to Downtown Bellevue

Cost Summary

Present Financial Status	Amount						
E335 Contractor– Stacy & Witbeck / Atkinson Joint Venture (SWA-JV)							
Original Contract Value (includes station scope)	\$393,798,210						
Change Order Value	\$53,478,079						
Current Contract Value	\$447,276,289						
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$446,348,371						
Percent Complete	99.9%						
Authorized Contingency	\$55,559,911						
Contingency Drawdown	\$53,478,079						
Contingency Index	1.0						



Landscape Maintenance at Bellevue Downtown Station

Link Light Rail East Link Extension



Contract E340 – Bel-Red – Substantially Complete

E340 Contractor achieved Substantial Completion on September 30, 2022 and Acceptance of 130th Station on March 9, 2023.

• Issued warranty notifications for 130th Bel-Red Station truncated dome tiles and the station electrical handhole covers. Work to repair the tile and handholes is ongoing.



130th Bel-Red Station Looking East

Cost Summary

Present Financial Status	Amount				
E340 Contractor – Max J Kuney					
Original Contract Value	\$93,170,012				
Change Order Value	\$19,833,241				
Current Contract Value	\$113,003,253				
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$113,003,253				
Percent Complete	100%				
Authorized Contingency	\$19,833,241				
Contingency Drawdown	\$19,833,241				
Contingency Index	1				



130th St. Station from NE Spring Blvd



Contract E360 – SR 520 to Redmond Technology Station (RTS)

The E360 contractor achieved Substantial Completion on August 30, 2023.

- Certificate of Occupancy for RT Garage granted September 7, 2023 and for RT Station granted September 28, 2023.
- RTS parking garage opened to the public on October 30, 2023.
- Certificate of Occupancy for Overlake Village Station issued October 23, 2023.

Next Period's Activities

Closely Monitored Issues

- Continue processing final record drawings, closure of final permits and other contract closeout documents.
- E360 Contract Acceptance.
- Start of warranty period.



Redmond Technology Station and Garage

Cost Summary

Present Financial Status	Amount
E360 Contractor— Kiewit-Hoffman	
Original Contract Value	\$225,336,088
Change Order Value	\$6,404,878
Current Contract Value	\$231,740,966
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$214,940,035
Percent Complete	98.2%
Authorized Contingency	\$22,533,609
Contingency Drawdown	\$6,404,878
Contingency Index	3.5
Table Excludes Betterment	



Redmond Technology Station Transit Loop and Artwork

tuble Excludes Dellermen



Contract E750 – Systems Heavy Civil GC/CM

Current Progress

• Continuing systems integration testing (SIT) and punch list items between South Bellevue and Redmond Technology Stations.

Schedule Summary

The December update projects a May 25, 2025, Substantial Completion Date, 1,091 calendar days later than the contractual milestone date of May 30, 2022. The critical path for this contract is driven by track handover from the E130 civil contractor, which is significantly delayed. Installation and testing for the East Link Starter Line is mostly complete with some punch list activity continuing through the pre-revenue period until early March.

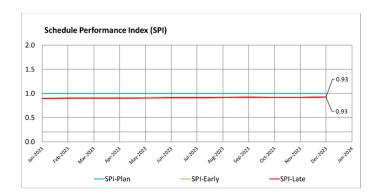
tivity Name	Start	Finish	2024				2	
			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
E750 Construction	12-Jun-17A	25-May-25						
General	12-Jun-17A	12-Jun-17A						
Key Dates	12-Jun-17A	12-Jun-17A						1
NTP - Notice to Proceed (NTP) Northgate and East Link	12-Jun-17A							
E750 Project	11-Jul-17 A	25-May-25						
E750 Engineering	11-Jul-17 A	30-Mar-25						•
E750 Construction	12-Sep-18 A	25-May-25						-
E750 Construction (General)	15-Mar-19A	19-Mar-19A						
E750 Milestones	12-Mar-19A	25-May-25						
E750 Project Milestones	30-Apr-21 A	01-Feb-24						1
E750 Access Dates	12-Mar-19A	31-Oct-24		:				
E750 Contract Milestones	09-Feb-20 A	25-May-25						:
MS#06a East Link: Substantial completion of IDS Station Tie-in Work For North Bound (3/9/20)		09-Feb-20 A						1
MS#06b East Link: Substantial completion of IDS Station Tie-in Work (CNRFP 27)		22-Mar-20A						
MS#07 East Link: Limited systems, South Bellevue parking garage (CCTV, Telephone) (08/02/21)		20-Oct-21 A						
MS#08 East Link: Limited systems, Redmond Tech transit center parking garage (CCTV, Tele) (09/30/21)		22-Aug-23 A						
MS#09a East link: Install & Test completion of East Link Systems (03/31/22)		04-Apr-25*						٠
MS#09B East link: Substantial completion of East Link Systems (05/30/22)		25-May-25*						
E750 SCCCRM	25-Jan-19A	01-May-24						
E750 OCS	14-Feb-19 A	06-Feb-25						
E750 Traction Power/ Substations	01-Oct-18 A	16-Dec-24						
E750 Signals	12-Sep-18 A	04-Feb-25		:	:	:		1
E750 Communications	13-Nov-18 A	05-Mar-24						
E750 Radio	28-Jan-19A	02-Jan-24	-					1
E750 SCADA	12-Jul-22 A	20-Apr-23 A						
E750 Trunk Fiber	19-Dec-18 A	11-Jan-24	-7				[1
E750 Testing and Commissioning	27-May-20 A	25-May-25						-

Schedule Performance Index

E750 contract substantial completion date planned for May 30, 2022 is currently anticipated to occur in Q2 2025.

The SPI-Early and SPI-Late is 0.93. The SPI index indicates the contractor is behind early/late planned work compared to the baseline plans.

The lagging is due to delayed access to civil segments, primarily within the I-90 segment. The ELE team continues to monitor and evaluate various mitigation options should the late plans continue to slip further.



Link Light Rail East Link Extension



Next Period's Activities.

• Continuing systems integration testing (SIT) between South Bellevue and Redmond Technology Stations.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Systems integration testing between South Bellevue and Redmond Technology Stations.
- SIT testing and test reports along with safety and security certifiable item paperwork.
- Completion of the PSERN radio requirements.
- Testing of the BMS and PIMS software upgrades.



Cost Summary

Present Financial Status	Amount					
E750 Contractor - Mass Electric Construction Co.						
Original Contract Value	\$255,768,128					
Change Order Value	\$16,239,810					
Current Contract Value	\$272,007,938					
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$247,079,543					
Percent Complete	95.5%					
Authorized Contingency	\$65,788,406					
Contingency Drawdown	\$16,239,810					
Contingency Index	4.1					

*The N830 and E750 Systems is a joint procurement. The table above represents E750 Systems only.



Systems Integration Testing at the 130th Station

Link Light Rail Everett Link Extension

Project Summary

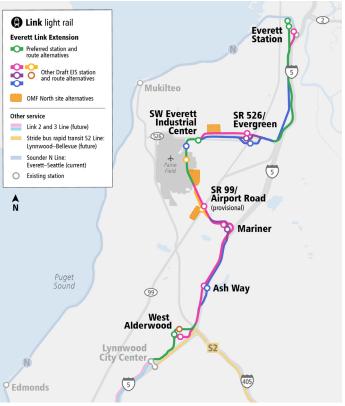
Scope

Scope		Pre rou
Limits	The Everett Link Extension consists of 16.3 miles of light rail from Lynnwood Transit Center to Everett Station.	Other set
Alignment	The project extends Link service north from Lynnwood City Center to the SW Everett Industrial Center, SR 526/ Evergreen Way, and Everett Station.	Lin Str Lyr So Ev Ev
Stations	The project includes six new stations at West Alderwood Mall, Ash Way, 128th / Mariner, Southwest Everett Industrial Center, SR 526/Evergreen, and Everett Station. The project also includes one provisional station, at SR 99/Airport Road.	A N
Systems	Signals, track electrification, SCADA communication, Operations and Maintenance Facility North (OMF North)	N
Phase	Planning	O Edmo
Budget	\$197 Million through completion of Preliminary Engineering.	
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: SW Everett Industrial Station: 2037 Everett Station: 2037 Parking at Mariner & Everett 2046	

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.

Key Project Activities

- Conducted a land use workshop for the Model Code Partnership and station area planning workshops with City of Everett, City of Lynnwood, Snohomish County, Community Transit, and Everett Transit.
- Continued monthly meetings with FTA.
- Coordinated with partner agencies including City of Lynnwood, City of Everett, Snohomish County, Community Transit, Puget Sound Regional Council and WSDOT regarding conceptual engineering and the draft environmental impact statement.



Map of Everett Link Extension





Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in two cost categories. The first table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The second table summarizes costs in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions.

During the annual budget cycle \$9M was added to the project to fund right-of-way acquisition. The current Authorized Project Allocation is for completion of preliminary engineering. In December 2023, \$2.6M was incurred. The major project expenditures were for administration and preliminary engineering.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$34.2	\$10.2	\$9.9	\$34.2	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$128.5	\$87.6	\$28.5	\$128.5	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$13.2	\$0.4	\$0.3	\$13.2	\$0.0
Construction	\$1.0	\$0.6	\$0.6	\$1.0	\$0.0
Light Rail Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$20.1	\$5.5	\$0.4	\$20.1	\$0.0
Total	\$196.9	\$104.3	\$39.7	\$196.9	\$0.0

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
20 Stations	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
30 Support Facilities	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$1.0	\$0.6	\$0.6	\$1.0	\$0.0
50 Systems	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$1.0	\$0.6	\$0.6	\$1.0	\$0.0
60 Row, Land	\$19.0	\$5.5	\$0.4	\$19.0	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$161.3	\$98.2	\$38.7	\$161.8	\$0.0
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$15.7	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$15.1	\$0.0
Total (10 - 90)	\$196.9	\$104.3	\$39.7	\$196.9	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.



Risk Management

The following are the top cost and schedule project risks:

- Emerging schedule delay due to confirming environmental review process with third parties.
- Potential risks associated with engineering challenges over lengthy and varied geography and limited design yet to be investigated. Further design as project advances.
- Potential risks associated with real estate acquisition process and yet unknown ROW needs in early design.
- Potential risks associated with challenge of consensus with partners on site selection for OMF North.
- Comparative cost estimates for OMF North and Preferred Alternative for EVLE are trending higher than the current Finance Plan Estimate. QRA and Value Engineering efforts were conducted in Q1 and Q2; QRA analysis shows comparative cost estimates trending higher than the current Finance Plan Estimate.
- Operational modeling conducted for Line 2 turnback resulted in additional programming needs.

Project Schedule

The Phase 2 work is underway. The consultant's schedule for Phase 2 has been updated and reflects an on-time completion for the DEIS. The schedule maintains the current target dates of 2034 for completion of the OMF and the end of 2037 for completion of the project.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037
Everett Link & OMF North	02-Jan-17 A	17-Dec-37		ialalala	alalala	alalala			alalala	սլսլսլս	alalala	qqqq	սսսս	ալալալա	սսսս	
Everett Link Extension	02-Jan-17 A	17-Dec-37	 													_
Alternative Analysis - (Phase I)	02-Jan-17 A	22-Jun-23 A														
Conceptual Engineering - (Phase II)	02-Nov-20 A	11-Jun-26														
Conceptual Engineering Milestones	02-Nov-20 A	10-Jun-26	1		-											
Conceptual Engineering	11-Jul-23 A	26-Sep-25														
Advanced Conceptual Engineering	01-Jul-24	17-Apr-26	-													
Environmental Development	11-Jul-23 A	11-Jun-26			•											
Phase Gate 2	30-Apr-25	10-Jul-25														
Preliminary Engineering - (Phase III)	11-Jun-26	06-Ju⊩27			-	ľ										
Final Design - (Phase IV)	07-Ju⊦27	13-Oct-31														
Right of Way	12-Jan-30	11-Jan-32									•					
Construction	12-Jan-30	30-Jun-36													-	
Commissioning & Start-Up	28-Dec-34	17-Dec-37											•			
OMF North	07-Jul-27	17-Dec-34														
Final Design	07-Jul-27	09-Feb-30				-			•							
ROW	18-Dec-27	17-Jun-30				•			-							
Construction	12-Nov-29	13-Sep-33						•				_				
Commissioning & Start-Up	14-Sep-33	17-Dec-34										-				

Community Engagement

- Hosted five community workshops to better understand the project priorities of historically underserved communities.
- Continued coordination with Boeing, Local Initiative Support Corporation, and Ziply Fiber.
- Hosted a table at the Everett Farmers Market and Connect Casino Road Wintertide.
- Provided project briefings to Mill Creek Foursquare Church, Washington State University—Snohomish County Extension, Alderwood Community Church, Everett Station District Alliance, and Casino Square businesses.
- Continued coordination with partner agencies including City of Lynnwood, City of Everett, Snohomish County, and Community Transit regarding community engagement.



Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The YTD Actual FTE monthly average through the end of the current period is below Planned FTE levels. Staffing variance reflects as project was transitioning to Phase 2 work, which began in Q3/Q4 2023.

Resource Type	Resource Type Planned FTE Y Monthly Average M		Variance
ST Staff	22.1	16.2	5.9
Consultants	44.0	43.9	0.1
TOTAL	66.1	60.1	6.0

* An FTE is the equivalent to 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

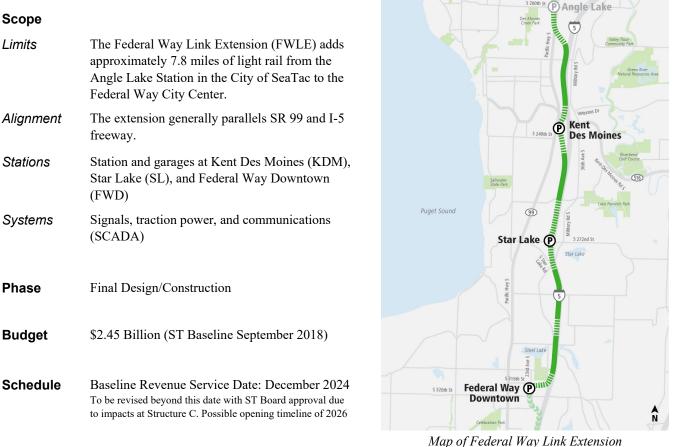
Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this period.	

Link Light Rail Federal Way Link Extension

Project Summary

Scope



Key Project Activities

- All shaft construction is complete. Pier tables for C05 and C06 are complete. Girder erection completed between Abutment C01and Bents C02, C03 and C04. Traveler forms are erected for first segments of bents C05 and C06.
- Project team continues minor utility relocations gas, power, and tele-communications needed at station areas.
- SIG-S07 has been delivered and set. No energizations in December. All TPSS and Signal Bungalows are onsite.
- Ongoing ROW acquisition and relocations continue related to Traffic Mitigation (F210) and some F200 parcels.
- WSDOT Letter of Understanding No.8 was executed on December 29, 2023, which extended a portion of the TCAL, • identified as Turnback Area 3, until May 01, 2024. Amendment 6 needs to be signed by both WSDOT and Sound Transit before LOU No. 8 expires. Draft GCB 3019 Amendment 3 was sent to WSDOT on January 17, 2024 for their review.
- FWLE team reached agreement with WSDOT for the amendment of the construction funding and coordination Task Order • B-14 agreement. The finalization of this amendment is pending legal review.
- Fee-in-Lieu Payment for S. 288th Restoration and stormwater infrastructure was issued to the City of Federal Way on January 11, 2024.





Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in two cost categories; first cost table in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and second cost table in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions. The tables below represent the Board-authorized FWLE project budget. Vehicles, P65 contingency, and finance charges included in the FTA FFGA budget of \$3.1B are not shown.

This period approximately \$27.5M was incurred; \$23.1M in the Construction phase for F200 contract, \$1.6 M for Construction Services, \$1.2M for Admin, \$0.9M in Third Party Phases. Remaining expenditures range from Preliminary Engineering, Final Design, and Right-of-way phases. This period the project is forecasting an Estimated Final Cost of \$2.38B with a budget underrun of \$68.0M.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$96.5	\$96.5	\$56.2	\$56.0	\$96.5	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$46.5	\$46.1	\$45.6	\$45.4	\$46.1	\$0.0
Final Design	\$3.1	\$6.1	\$4.5	\$4.2	\$6.1	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$107.0	\$156.2	\$134.8	\$102.6	\$156.2	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$27.7	\$37.7	\$25.4	\$23.2	\$37.7	\$0.0
Construction	\$1,831.9	\$1,770.0	\$1,562.3	\$1,321.6	\$1,770.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$338.8	\$338.8	\$237.2	\$232.4	\$270.8	\$68.0
Total	\$2,451.5	\$2,451.5	\$2,066.2	\$1,785.3	\$2,383.5	\$68.0

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$523.0	\$155.2	\$500.0	\$414.2	\$512.3	-\$357.1
20 Stations	\$318.9	\$105.2	\$303.0	\$241.7	\$334.5	-\$229.3
30 Support Facilities	\$5.3	\$4.6	\$11.7	\$10.0	\$4.9	-\$0.4
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$558.4	\$1,169.0	\$490.5	\$423.9	\$684.5	\$484.5
50 Systems	\$153.8	\$49.6	\$126.7	\$109.0	\$152.2	-\$102.6
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$1,559.4	\$1,483.5	\$1,431.9	\$1,198.8	\$1,688.3	-\$204.9
60 Row, Land	\$341.6	\$338.8	\$237.2	\$232.4	\$270.8	\$68.0
70 Vehicles	\$1.8	\$1.8	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1.8	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$370.7	\$398.0	\$397.1	\$354.1	\$342.3	\$55.7
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$178.1	\$229.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$80.4	\$149.1
Total (10 - 90)	\$2,451.5	\$2,451.5	\$2,066.2	\$1,785.3	\$2,383.5	\$68.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Contingency Management

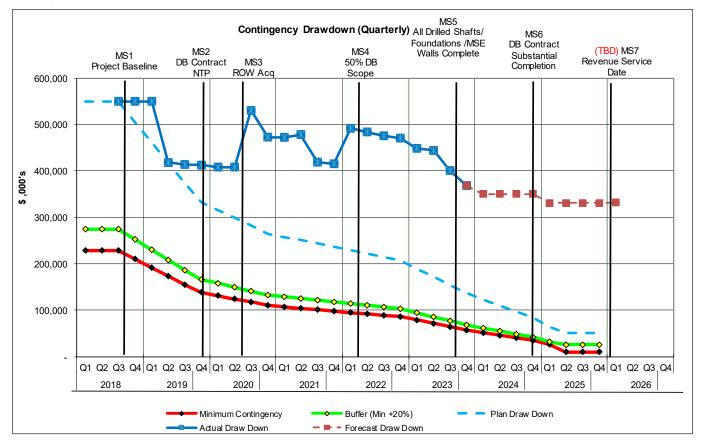
The FWLE project budget was baselined in September 2018 with a total contingency of \$549.9M. Additional contingency of \$460.0M (FTA P65 requirement in FFGA) is not reflected in the below contingency status. The current contingency balance is \$368.9M.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity, and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. In July 2023 the AC increased by \$68M to account for savings from ROW. During this period the AC remained the same.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. During this period the UAC remained the same.

	Base	eline	Curren	t Status	\$800 Contingency by Type				
Contingency Status	Amount	% of Total Budget	Remaining Amount	% of Work Remaining	\$700 - \$600 -	\$549.9	\$399.6	\$368.9	\$368.9
Design Allow ance	\$139.6	5.7%	\$0.0	0.0%	sus \$500 - 100 ₩ 2400 -	\$139.6	····		
Allocated Contingency	\$232.2	9.5%	\$288.5	43.3%	.⊆ \$300 - \$200 - \$100 -	\$232.2	\$319.3	\$288.5	\$288.5
Unallocated Contingency	\$178.1	7.3%	\$80.4	12.1%	\$100 - \$0 -	\$178.1 BCE	\$80.4 Oct-23	\$80.4 Nov-23	\$80.4 Dec-23
Total:	\$549.9	22.4%	\$368.9	55.4%		Unallocate	d Contingency owan <i>c</i> e	Allocated	0,

Table figures are shown in millions.





Risk Management

Changes to the projects top risks are reflected below:

- The scheduled duration between F200 Substantial Completion and Current Progress Revenue Service Date (RSD) update is insufficient to accommodate impacts and changes to activation and pre-revenue service, resulting in delays to RSD and increased project costs.
- Wabtec staff are not available to support SCADA and PIMS deployment on the FWLE project, thus delaying Kiewit's completion and RSD.
- Delays to permits/stop work by City of Federal Way for code discrepancies and development agreement interpretation.
- Overlap between the F200 Design Builder's presence at Structure C interferes with the SR-509 project construction and creates delay and inefficiency costs to the project.
- Insufficient Link Operations Staff for Pre-Revenue/Revenue Service operations.
- Re-tests during SIT. SIT schedule does not include for retests.
- The integration of additional requirements for facilities and/or systems (by ST) could not only result in increased costs, but could also impact construction completion.
- ROW possession and use (P&U) and acquisition suffer delays or legal challenges that prevent the parcel from being acquired before it is needed for construction, resulting in delays to the construction schedule.
- Design and construction change requests are not implemented in a timely manner, resulting in cost and schedule impacts, and potentially further resulting in the final construction failing to meet Operational requirements, decreasing reliability, and/or increasing TCO (total cost of ownership).
- Additional third party scope is identified during construction (above current expectations and scope) resulting in cost and schedule impacts to the project.



Structure C Cold Weather Protection in Kent



Pavement Pour on 23rd Avenue in Federal Way



Project Schedule

The calculated weighted percent complete of the major construction contracts is 83.0%. The weighted percent complete accounts for the time and cost impact of the F200 Structure C Long Span. The FWLE integrated schedule includes the revised F200 contract milestones, resulting from Structure C Long Span and Global Settlement negotiations. For instance, FFGA Milestone #6 reflects the substantial completion of all work for the F200 Design-Build contract.

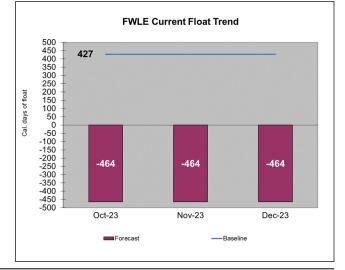
FFGA Milestone #5 was achieved in September 2023 with the completion of drill shaft C07. This marks the completion of all major substructure work, which significantly decreases the geotechnical risk for the project. Next, FFGA Milestone #3 is trending Q3 2025 due to delays in F200 ROW acquisitions. F210 traffic mitigation ROW acquisitions and construction substantial completion are trending completion by Q4 2024 and Q1 2025, respectively. The possible opening timeline is in 2026.

vity Name	Start	Finish								
			Q4	01	2024	02 0 01	01 0	2025	04	2026
Sound Transit	01-Jul-16A	09-Apr-26	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3 Q4	Q1 Q	12 Q3	Q4 Q1	_
Sound Transit 2	01-Jul-16 A	09-Apr-26								_
South Corridor	01-Jul-16 A	09-Apr-26								
LRT Extension - South	01-Jul-16A	09-Apr-26								_
Federal Way - Integrated Master Schedule	01-Jul-16 A	09-Apr-26	<u> </u>							
Federal Way Link Extension - Integrated Master Schedule	01-Jul-16 A	09-Apr-26								
Federal Way Link Extension - Integrated Master Schedule	01-Jul-16 A	09-Apr-26	<u> </u>							_
Baseline/FFGAMile stone s	27-Sep-18 A	09-Apr-26	<u> </u>							_
MS 01 - Baseline Project (Q3 2018)		27-Sep-18 A								
MS 02 - NTP to Design/Build Contractor (Q3 2019)		07-Jun-19A								
MS 04 - 50% Design/Construction Complete (Q4 2021) (*based on contract duration)		05-Jan-22 A	†	+						
MS 05 - All Drilled Shafts/Foundations/MSE Walls Complete (Q1 2022)		12-Sep-23 A								
MS 03 - ROW Acquisitions Complete (Q1 2020)		18-Jul-25						•		
MS 06 - Design/Build Contractor - Substantial Completion - (Q4 2023)		21-Nov-25	1						•	
MS 07 - Revenue Service w/Float (Q4 2024)		09-Apr-26	1							٠
Preliminary Engineering	01-Jul-16 A	22-Jan-20 A								
Third Party Agreements and Permitting	01-Jul-16 A	21-Sep-20 A								
Federal Way Link - Design-Build Construction Management Consultant - Contract	14-Nov-16 A	04-Aug-24				7				
Federal Way Design/Build Contract Procurement	11-Mar-17 A	07-Jun-19 A								
Federal Way - Right of Way	10-May-17 A	18-Jul-25								
Federal Way - Construction	01-Jun-19 A	20-Jan-26								
Federal Way - F200 - Guideway and Stations - D/B Schedule Update	01-Jun-19 A	20-Jan-26	<u> </u>				+			
Federal Way - F210 - Traffic Mitigation	04-Jan-21 A	25-Feb-25	<u> </u>				—			
Federal Way - Rail Activation & Pre-Revenue Service	01-Apr-22 A	09-Apr-26								-
Federal Way Link Extension - Rail Activation	01-Apr-22 A	28-Jan-26								
Federal Way Link Extension - Pre-Revenue Service	21-Nov-25	09-Apr-26								_
Federal Way Link Extension - Pre-Revenue Service	21-Nov-25	09-Apr-26							·	-
Operator Familiarization	21-Nov-25	03-Feb-26								
Operator Familiarization - Milestones	21-Nov-25	03-Feb-26								
Operator Familiarization - Training Certification Operator Familiarization - Preparation	22-Nov-25	03-Feb-26								
Facilities Preparation	21-Nov-25 09-Feb-26	19-Jan-26 25-Mar-26							· · · · -	-
Simulated Service	22-Nov-25	25-Mar-26								-
Simulated Service - Milestones	04-Feb-26	25-Mar-26								-
Simulated Service - Drills & Upsets	22-Nov-25	25-Mar-26								-
Simulated Service - Validation	04-Feb-26	17-Mar-26								-
Project Float Contingency & PCR Notification	26-Mar-26	09-Apr-26								-
Revenue Service	09-Apr-26	09-Apr-26					1			

Project Float

The project was baselined with 427 days of project float and a Revenue Service Date of 12/31/2024. Currently, the project is reporting negative 464 days of project float. The driver of the negative project float was caused by the impact of poor soil conditions at Structure C. Sound Transit and the Design-Builder executed a bilateral CO in July 2023, based on a Global Settlement agreed upon in March 2023.

Note: Negative float will continue until a revised RSD is approved by the ST Board.



Link Light Rail Federal Way Link Extension



Critical Path Analysis

The critical path to revenue service commences with the erection of the traveler at span C05. Next the critical path continues with Structure C cast-in-place (CIP) segments, and emergency railing. Next, on the critical path is Segment 2 trackwork, OCS system installation, commissioning, system integration testing, and finally pre-revenue service operations. Plus, a one-month PCR (Passenger Community Readiness) notification period that extends two weeks past the completion of pre-revenue service operations.

tivity Name	Start	Finish	
			2024 2025 200 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1
Sound Transit	13-Nov-23.A	09-Apr-26	
LRT Extension - South	13-Nov-23 A	09-Apr-26	
Federal Way - Construction	13-Nov-23 A	21-Nov-25	
F200 Federal Way Link Extension - Schedule Update - DB Contractor	13-Nov-23 A	21-Nov-25	
Contract Milestones	05-Nov-25	21-Nov-25	T
Substantial Completion for Milestone 5c		05-Nov-25	•
Shared F200 Contract Float	06-Nov-25	21-Nov-25	
MS 5c - Substantial Completion of All Work (20-Nov-25)		21-Nov-25*	•
Construction	13-Nov-23 A	05-Nov-25	
General	23-Sep-25	05-Nov-25	
Submittals & Engineering	23-Sep-25	05-Nov-25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
General Submittals	23-Sep-25	05-Nov-25	—
Final SIT Reports - Prepare and Submit - Corridor Wide	23-Sep-25	06-Oct-25	
Final SIT Reports - Review and Approve - Corridor Wide	07-Oct-25	05-Nov-25	
Segment 2 Construction [STA 1112+99 to 1227+29]	13-Nov-23 A	11-Jul-25	
Work Area 2.3 Construction [STA 1181+07 to 1194+86] (ELE VATED)	13-Nov-23 A	27-Mar-25	
Structures (WA-2.3)	13-Nov-23 A	12-Nov-24	
Elevated Guideway (WA-2.3)	13-Nov-23 A	12-Nov-24	
Guideway Deck & Diaphragm (WA-2.3) Balanced Cantilever C05	13-Nov-23 A	22-Oct-24	
Balanced Cantilever C05 Balanced Cantilever C06 Balanced Cantilever C06	13-Nov-23 A 18-Sep-24	17-Sep-24 22-Oct-24	
Guideway Finishes (WA-2.3)	23-Oct-24	12-Nov-24	
Trackwork (WA-2.3)	13-Nov-24	27-Mar-25	Terrent Provide State
Work Area 2.4 Construction [STA 1194+86 - 1225+89] (AT-GRADE)	28-Mar-25	24-Apr-25	
Trackwork (WA-2.4)	28-Mar-25	24-Apr-25	w
Systems (Segment 2)	25-Apr-25	11-Jul-25	The second s
Commissioning	14-Jul-25	22-Sep-25	The second se
Federal Way - Rail Activation & Pre-Revenue Service	21-Nov-25	09-Apr-26	
Federal Way Link Extension - Pre-Revenue Service	21-Nov-25	09-Apr-26	
Operator Familiarization	21-Nov-25	19-Jan-26] 🛶
Simulated Service	20-Jan-26	25-Mar-26	
Project Float Contingency & PCR Notification	13-Mar-26	09-Apr-26	
Passenger Community Readiness (PCR) Notification, 2 weeks Before Pre-Rev Complete	13-Mar-26	26-Mar-26	
FWLE Revenue Service w/o Project Float Contingency	26-Mar-26	26-Mar-26	
Passenger Community Readiness (PCR) Notification, 2 weeks After Pre-Rev Complete	27-Mar-26	09-Apr-26	
Revenue Service	09-Apr-26	09-Apr-26	

Key Traffic Mitigation Activities

• Construction Project Bids were opened December 8th. Apparent low bidder was Pivetta Brothers from Sumner, WA. Five total bids received. Results of the bids have been protested by one of the bidders. The protest is currently under evaluation with Sound Transit legal.

Closely Monitored Activities

- F210 ROW acquisition:
 - FL 204 In negotiations.
 - FL 903 Appraisal restarted due to plan change. Scheduled mitigation measures being applied.
 - FL 910 Offer presented on 8/18; currently in negotiations. Dual track for condemnation started.
- Federal Way CAR response to comments being prepared.
- 3 of 3 Ecology Stormwater permits received, transfer to contractor once bid is awarded.



Right-of-Way

The Right-of-Way effort for this project involves the acquisition of a range of property interests which includes compensable (e.g. fee acquisitions, guideway easements, permanent easements and temporary construction easements) and non-compensable rights (e.g. rights of entry). These acquisitions will result in owner and tenant residential and commercial relocations.

The Right-of-Way program status for this period is summarized in the following table.

Federal Way Link Extension Property Acquisition Status								
ACQUISITION RELOCATION								
Total Acquisitions*	Board Approved*	Offers Made to date	Closings to date	Relocations Required	Relocations Completed to date			
272	371	445	418	445	440			

*All numbers are cumulative totals, except where noted. Number of totals may differ from other reports due to the timing of the report periods.

Total Acquisitions: Defined as parcels recognizing only land, not owners.

Board Approved: Based on parcels and properties (including multi-unit acquisitions).

Offers/Closings: Based on inclusive offers made to separate owners and interest holders.

Relocations: Based on number of affected individuals, in the case of FWLE 18 parcels added for traffic mitigation and 5 parcel added to board approved 4/1/2022.

Community Engagement

- Communicating and drafting construction alert to Federal Way Downtown stakeholders that the construction impacts that will return in the new year. Alert to be sent out in January 2024.
- Provided site tour and news story published in the News Tribune regarding structure C. Misleading headline indicates the structure C bridge will be buried which is not accurate. An upcoming media event with King 5 television will help clarify this inaccurate reporting.
- Angle Lake TOD groundbreaking ceremony.
- Continued Temporary Construction closeout/activation coordination with property owners.
- Continued engagement regarding final restoration, water intrusion and fencing plans with adjacent property owners.

Sound Transit is building a bridge it will bury before Federal Way Link extension opens w coats suitors



The Federal Way Light Rail line from Angle Lake to Federal Way has been under construct two years. BY TONY OVERMAN

News article in the News Tribune regarding Structure C



Angle Lake TOD groundbreaking



Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants, represented as a constant over the year. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The project team has updated the Planned FTE Monthly Average estimate for the year. Overall the project is 36 FTE under the staffing plan for this period. DBPM Services is currently under the plan as they address Design-Build contractor activities for change management, major construction oversight pertaining to drill shafts, stations, garages and various civil site work throughout the alignment. ST staffing is trending approximately 14.8 FTE under plan, however there are a few vacancies in the project that are in process of being filled.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance			
ST Staff	46.8	32.0	14.8			
Consultants	82.0	60.8	21.2			
TOTAL	128.8	92.8	36.0			
* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.						

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this period.	

Link Light Rail Federal Way Link Extension



Construction Safety

Data/ Measure	December 2023	Year to Date	Project to Date				
Recordable Injury/Illness Cases	0	5	19				
Days Away From Work Cases	0	2	9				
Total Days Away From Work	0	137	241				
First Aid Cases	3	56	103				
Reported Near Mishaps	0	5	18				
Average Number of Employees on Worksite	452	-	-				
Total # of Hours (GC & Subs)	98,089	1,221,632	2,990,301				
OSHA Incident Rates	Monthly Average	Year to Date	Project to Date				
Recordable Injury Rate	0.00	0.82	1.27				
Lost Time Injury (LTI) Rate	0.00	0.33	0.60				
Recordable National Average		2.50					
LTI National Average	1.10						
Recordable WA State Average	4.40						
LTI WA State Average	2.00						

Due to the timing of contractor's reporting periods, the current month's numbers above are a combination of actuals and estimates. All previous months' numbers are reconciled and replaced with actuals.



F200 Design Build Contract

Current Progress

Status at the close of December 2023, the baseline schedule confirmed completion: Contract total = 83%; Construction = 83.2% and Design = 100%. Significant construction progress occurred on all segments in relation to Guideway (track construction, systems, superstructure, substructure and Commissioning). Construction progressed for KDM Station and Garage, Star Lake Station & Garage and FWD garage, station, and End of Line Facility (EOL).

Design: All design packages are Issue For Construction (IFC).

Construction:

- Track-Corridor Wide: Direct fixed track plinths = 90%, Sub Ballast = 96%, Ballast = 92%, Ties = 87%, Rails = 78%.
- Ballasted Track: WA 1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.1, 3.5 and 3.7.
- DF Track: WA 1.3, 2.1, 2.5, 3.2, 3.4, 3.6 and 3.8.
- TPSS S02: Install OCS feeder taps and down guys. Live wire tests.
- Signal House S05-SIG-01: Set signal house.
- KDM Station (79.6% complete): Platform and plaza levels, exterior and interior elements. Testing and Commissioning.
- KDM Garage (93.2% complete): Interior/exterior elements. Finish work installations on all levels. Testing and Commissioning.
- TPSS S03: Work on the enclosure: TPSS SO5: Work on interior/exterior elements.
- Structure C: Construction progressing capitals, CIP spans, pier table and travelers.
- Systems WA 2.1: Aerial ductbank, install OCS cantilevers and down guys.
- Star Lake Station (63.4% complete): Extensive work on East/West Platform and Plaza levels. Testing and Commissioning.
- Star Lake Garage (82.6% complete): Extensive work on interior/exterior elements. Testing and Commissioning.
- Star Lake Ancillary Building: Work on interior/exterior elements.
- TPSS S06: Install service cables. Work on enclosure.
- Signal House S06-SIG-01: PSE Service.
- FWD Station (72.3% complete): Extensive work on North/South surface/platform levels. Testing and Commissioning.
- FWD Garage modification (60.3% complete): Extensive work on interior/exterior elements. Testing and Commissioning.
- TPSS S07: Set signal house and install service cables. Work on enclosure.
- End of Line Facility: Work on both interior/exterior elements. Testing and Commissioning.
- Milestone 3: Systems ductbank in WA 1.1, System integration testing and logistics of LRV storage is ongoing.



Installation of Platform Sealer at KDM Station



Composite Soil Installation at KDM Garage



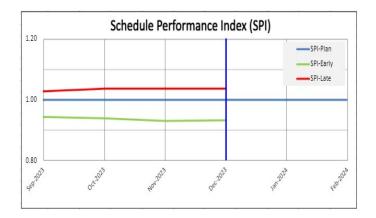
Schedule Summary

The December 2023 F200 Design-Builder's schedule is under review. The Structure C Long Span impact and adjusted contract milestones have been incorporated into the F200 schedule. All of the IFC design packages have been completed. As-built documentation and other design support work will continue until the end of the project. The Design-Builder completed the pier tables at spans C05 and C06 and progressed work on each respective traveler. The F200 schedule includes recent delays in the City of Federal Way that affects intermediate contract milestone #5b, which doesn't affect the project's critical path. Next, the Design-Builder continues to progress construction of elevated guideways, direct fixation and ballasted track, station and garages, CIP and MSE walls, utilities, roadways, OCS systems, traction power, and other systems.

/ity Name	Start	Finish							-
			04		2024	04 0	202 21 Q2		1 (
F200 Federal Way Link Extension - Schedule Update - DB Contractor	01-Jun-19A	20-Jan-26	G.T	4. 4	2 40		41 42	40 44	Ŧ
Contract Milestones	07-Jun-19A	20-Jan-26							┽
Limited Notice to Proceed	07-Jun-19A								
Contractual Notice to Proceed	28-Feb-20A								
Notice to Proceed	04-May-20 A								
Issuance of Full Notice to Proceed (REC-01802, 07-Dec-2020)	07-Dec-20 A								1
MS 1 - Civil Work in WSDOT ROW From S 208th Street to I-5 (Sta. L 2260+00) (VA-2) (01-Mar-22)		01-Mar-22 A							
MS 2 - Civil Work in WSDOT ROW from Start of FWLE to S 208th Street (VA-1) (07-Nov-22)		04-Nov-22 A							
MS 4a - Work in WSDOT ROW from Angle Lake Station to S 259th Place (VA-3) (01-Nov-23)		31-Oct-23 A	•						
MS 3 - LRV Early Storage (2,000 feet of Track) (01-Jan-24)		22-Dec-23 A	•						
MS 5a - Substantial Completion Work North of Structure C (05-Aug-24)		05-Aug-24*			•				
MS 4b - Work in WSDOT ROW from S 259th Place to S 272nd Street (VA-3) (01-Nov-24)		04-Oct-24*			•				
MS 5b - Substantial Completion Work South of Structure C (31-Dec-24)		01-Jul-25*					•		
MS 5c - Substantial Completion of All Work (20-Nov-25)		21-Nov-25*						+	•
MS 5d - Acceptance of All Work (20-Jan-26)		20-Jan-26*							_
Design	07-Jun-19A	20-Dec-24							
Design Milestones	07-Jun-19A	20-Dec-24							
Corridor Wide	07-Jun-19A	25-Aug-22 A							
Design Packages - Kent Des Moines Segment 1	07-Jun-19A	15-Jul-21 A							
Design Packages - Star Lake Segment 2	07-Jun-19A	21-Apr-24							
Design Packages - Federal Way Transit Segment 3	07-Jun-19A	09-Sep-22 A							-
Construction	01-Jun-19A	20-Jan-26	-						-
General	01-Jun-19A	20-Jan-26	_						-
Segment 1 Construction [STA 990+10 to 1112+99]	28-Jun-19A	16-Dec-25						-	4
Segment 2 Construction [STA 1112+99 to 1227+29]	28-Jun-19 A	10-Jan-26							-
Segment 3 Construction [STA 1227+29 to 1401+87]	28-Jun-19A	16-Dec-25							Ÿ
Commissioning	10-May-21 A	23-Oct-25						_	
Provisional Sums	01-Dec-19A	05-Sep-25						-	
Change Orders	01-Jul-19A	28-Nov-25							,

Schedule Performance Index

The Early SPI is 0.93 and Late SPI is 1.04. Current report calculated based on the December EV report. The December SPI shows the inclusion of Structure C long span work which was part of the Global Settlement change order.





Next Period's Activities

Design:

• No major design packages remain. All future design efforts will be managed through the NDC/FDC process.

Construction:

- With the exception of Structure C, guideway superstructure construction is wrapping up and drainage, curb and finish work remains.
- Ballasted Trackwork: WA 1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.1, 3.5 and 3.7.
- DF trackwork: WA 1.1 Structure A, 1.3-2.1 structure B, WA 2.5 Structure Z, WA 3.2 Structure D, WA 3.4 Structure E, WA 3.6 Structure F and WA 3.8 Structure G.
- TPSS S03: Work on the enclosure.
- Systems WA 1.3: Install OCS poles, pull messenger wire.
- KDM Garage: Extensive work on garage exterior/interior. Testing and Commissioning efforts.
- KDM Station: Extensive work on station north/south plaza and platform levels. Testing and Commissioning efforts.
- Structure C: Construction progressing on capitals, CIP spans, pier table, and C05/C06 segments.
- Star Lake Garage: Work on interior/exterior elements. Testing and Commissioning efforts.
- TPSS S05: Work on interior/exterior elements.
- Star Lake Station: Plaza and platform levels. Testing and Commissioning efforts.

Construction (continued):

- Star Lake Ancillary Building: Work on interior/exterior elements.
- TPSS S06: Site acceptance testing, cable pulls and work on enclosure.
- Signal House S06-SIG-01: PSE service.
- FWD Garage: Extensive work on interior/exterior elements. Testing and Commissioning efforts.
- FWD Station: Extensive work on North/South surface and platform levels. Testing and Commissioning efforts.
- End of Line Work on both interior/exterior elements. Testing and Commissioning efforts.
- TPSS S07: Work on duct bank.
- Milestone 3: TPSS S02 has been set and logistics of LRV storage is ongoing.

Closely Monitored Issues (F200)

- Define "Acceptance" for each milestone. Mothball planning for completed facilities in progress.
- Potential Buy America conflict with fire alarm product.
- Milestone 3 activities and testing.

Cost Summary

Present Financial Status	Amount					
F200 Contractor- Kiewit Infrastructure West Co						
Original Contract Value	\$1,285,200,000					
Change Order Value	\$287,793,706					
Current Contract Value	\$1,572,993.706					
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$1,271,611,368					
Percent Complete	83%					
Authorized Contingency + Add'l Ctg	\$358,297,519					
Contingency Drawdown	\$287,793,706					
*Contingency Index	1.17					



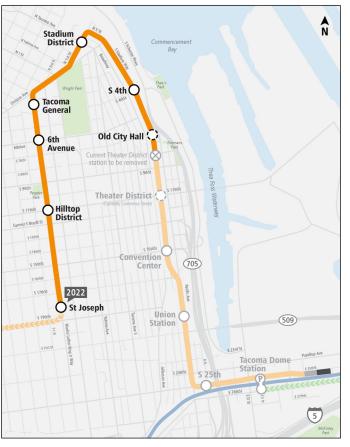
Ballasted track and traction power pole installation started

Link Light Rail Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension

Project Summary

Scope

Limits	City of Tacoma
Alignment	The Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension (HTLE) project is a 2.4-mile extension of the existing Tacoma Link system from the Theater District in downtown Tacoma to the Hilltop neighborhood. The extension will travel at-grade along Stadium Way, North 1st Street, Division Avenue, and Martin Luther King Jr. Way (MLK).
Stations	Old City Hall, S. 4th, Stadium District, Tacoma General, 6th Avenue, Hilltop District, and St. Joseph.
Systems	Expansion of the Operations and Maintenance Facility (OMF). The at-grade alignment will include additional signals, Overhead Catenary Systems (OCS), traction power, and communications infrastructure.
Phase	Construction
Budget	\$282.7 Million (Increased February 2022)
Schedule	Revenue Service began September 16, 2023



Map of Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension

Key Project Activities

Final Design: Design consultant continue to support closeout activities such as as-built documentation and verification.

Construction: The contractor completed civil and systems work. Remaining Systems Integration Testing (SIT 506 Station VMS) is part of the contractor punchlist effort.

- All Headings: Work is complete.
- Testing and Commissioning: Documentation submitted and is under review to support close-out of SIT506 Station VMS.

Closely Monitored Issues

• The T100 contractor may submit a cumulative impact claim that exceeds available budget.



Link Light Rail Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension



Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in two cost categories. The first table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The second table summarizes costs in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions.

The EAC was increased this period to indicate that a cumulative impact claim from the T100 contractor is likely to exceed the current budget.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$28.9	\$27.5	\$27.3	\$30.3	-\$1.3
Preliminary Engineering	\$5.6	\$5.6	\$5.6	\$5.6	\$0.0
Final Design	\$16.2	\$16.1	\$16.1	\$16.1	\$0.1
Construction Services	\$16.7	\$16.5	\$16.4	\$16.7	\$0.0
Third Party Agreements	\$1.4	\$1.3	\$1.0	\$1.4	\$0.0
Construction	\$172.0	\$168.9	\$167.2	\$185.2	-\$13.2
Vehicles	\$40.1	\$39.9	\$37.8	\$40.1	\$0.0
ROW	\$1.9	\$1.9	\$1.9	\$1.9	\$0.0
Contingency	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total	\$282.7	\$277.6	\$273.2	\$297.2	-\$14.5

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Baseline Budget	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Adopted Budget vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$32.9	\$32.3	\$32.0	\$35.5	-\$13.2
20 Stations	\$3.7	\$3.6	\$3.6	\$4.0	\$0.3
30 Support Facilities	\$43.7	\$42.9	\$42.5	\$47.1	\$3.4
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$54.9	\$54.0	\$53.5	\$59.2	\$4.3
50 Systems	\$36.7	\$36.0	\$35.7	\$39.5	\$2.8
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$171.9	\$168.9	\$167.2	\$185.2	-\$13.3
60 ROW, Land	\$1.8	\$1.9	\$1.9	\$1.9	\$0.2
60 Vehicles	\$39.8	\$39.9	\$37.8	\$40.1	\$0.3
80 Professional Services	\$67.4	\$66.9	\$66.3	\$70.0	\$2.7
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$2.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	-\$2.0
Total (10 - 90)	\$282.7	\$277.6	\$273.2	\$297.2	-\$14.5

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Contingency Management

The project was baselined in September 2017 with a total contingency of \$33.8M. Since baselining, there were drawdowns on AC and UAC for Tacoma LRV, T100 construction, Design Services During Construction and Construction Management services contracts. The baseline contingency levels were insufficient and required an additional \$35.4M which was approved by the ST Board in June 2020. A further \$30M was approved by the ST Board in February 2022.

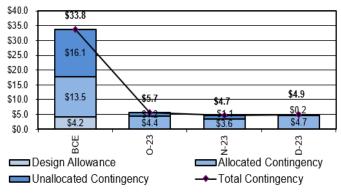
Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. DA is at \$0, as a result of completion of Final Design.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. Allocated contingency increased by approximately \$1.1M this month due mostly to contingency replenishment for betterment change order on the T100 contract.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. Contingency reduced by approximately \$1M to address additional Startup expenditures.

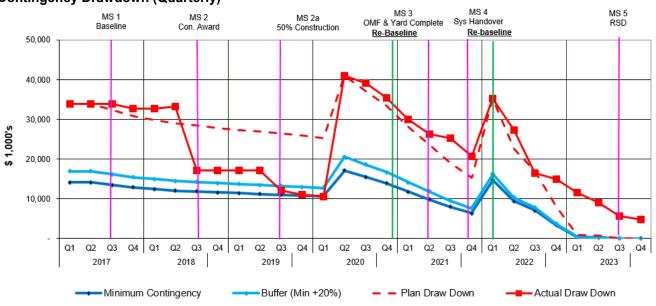
Туре	Base	eline	Re-Baseline			
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total		
Design Allowance	\$4.2	2.2%	\$0.0	0.0%		
Allocated Contingency	\$13.5	6.8%	\$4.7	49.2%		
Unallocated Contingency	\$16.1	8.2%	\$0.2	1.6%		
Total	\$33.8	17.2%	\$4.9	51.3%		

Contingency Status (Monthly)



Contingency by Type Histogram (\$ Millions)

Table figures are shown in millions.



Contingency Drawdown (Quarterly)

Contingency Drawdown as of September 2023



Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Consultant FTE is below plan given revenue service has begun, however some effort is necessary for claims and closeout of construction contractor work. ST staff labor hours have dropped significantly since revenue service began.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	11.0	2.2	8.8
Consultants	9.7	6.3	3.4
TOTAL	20.7	8.5	12.2

* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this period	



Contract RTA/RP 0014-16 — Tacoma Link Light Rail Vehicle (LRV) Procurement

Progress as of December 31, 2023

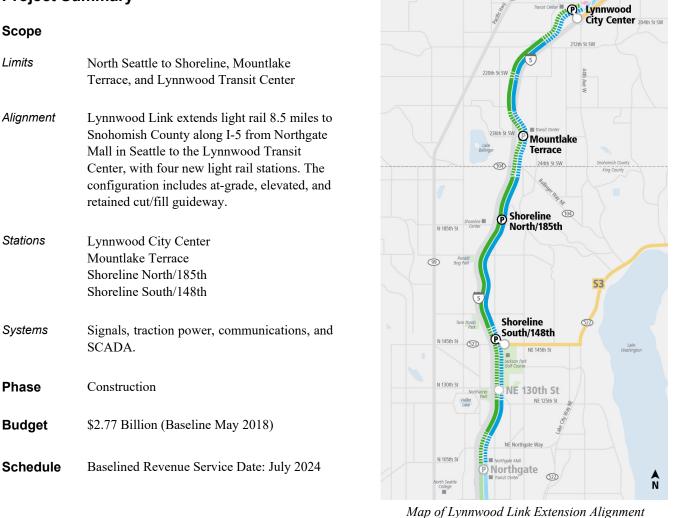
- LRV #1: Continue work on completion of open items required for Final Acceptance.
- LRV #2: Continue work on completion of open items required for Final Acceptance.
- LRV #3: Continue work on completion of open items required for Final Acceptance.
- LRV #4: Continue work on completion of open items required for Final Acceptance.
- LRV #5: Continue work on completion of open items required for Final Acceptance.

vity Name	Start	Finish			2024		
			Q1	Q2	0	23	Q4
HTLE - Project Completion- Current	11-Oct-16 A	23-Sep-24					
Light Rail Vehicles (Qty 5)	11-Oct-16 A	23-Sep-24					
LRV - Bid/Solicitation	11-Oct-16 A	11-Oct-16A					
Advertisement & Award	30-Dec-16 A	04-Dec-17 A					
Fleet Retrofit	20-Oct-22 A	23-Oct-22 A					
Light Rails Vehicles	05-Dec-17A	23-Sep-24					
Light Rail Vehicles - Manufacture , Ship and On Sile Testing	05-Dec-17A	23-Sep-24					
Engineering and CDRLS	05-Dec-17A	30-Jun-23 A					
Car 1	28-Dec-20A	31-Dec-23 A					
Manufacture - LRV 1	28-Dec-20 A	16-Mar-22 A					
Ship	16-Mar-22 A	22-Mar-22 A					
Onsite Testing	22-Mar-22 A	13-Jun-23 A					
Conditional Acceptance	10-Apr-23 A	03-Jul-23 A					
FMIs	09-Jan-23 A	15-Jul-23 A					
Final Acceptance	31-Dec-23 A	31-Dec-23 A					
Car 2	22-Mar-21 A	23-Sep-24					
Manufacture - LRV 2	22-Mar-21 A	09-May-22 A					
Testing	09-May-22 A	10-May-22 A					
Ship	10-May-22 A	10-May-22 A					
Onsite Testing	10-May-22 A	08-May-23 A					
Conditional Acceptance	05-Jun-23 A	29-Jun-23 A					
FMIs	02-May-23 A	31-Dec-23 A				_	
Final Acceptance	23-Sep-24	23-Sep-24					
Car 3	12-May-21 A	23-Sep-24					
Manufacture - LRV 3	12-May-21 A	23-Jun-22 A					
Ship	24-Jun-22 A	23-Auq-22 A					
Onsite Testing	06-Sep-22A	16-May-23 A					
Conditional Acceptance FMIs	05-Jun-23 A	29-Jun-23 A	l				
Final Acceptance	02-May-23 A	31-Dec-23 A				-	
Car 4	23-Sep-24 22-Jun-21 A	23-Sep-24 23-Sep-24					
						•	
Manufacture - LRV 4 Ship	22-Jun-21 A	26-Sep-22 A					
Snip Testing - LRV 4	26-Sep-22A	03-Oct-22A					
Onsite Testing-1	22-Sep-22 A 04-Oct-22 A	29-Sep-22 A 27-Apr-23 A					
Conditional Acceptance	27-Apr-23 A	29-Jun-23 A					
FMIs	27-Apr-23 A	31-Dec-23 A					
FinalAcceptance	23-Sep-24	23-Sep-24				•	
Car 5	26-Jul-21 A	23-Sep-24			_		
Manufacture - LRV 5	26-Jul-21A	22-Sep-22 A					
Testing	23-Sep-22A	30-Sep-22 A					
Ship	30-Sep-22A	08-Nov-22 A					
Onsite Testing	09-Nov-22A	07-Jan-24	-				
Conditional Acceptance	29-Jun-23 A	17-Jan-24					
FMIs	14-Jul-23 A	25-Dec-23 A					
Final Acce ptance	23-Sep-24	23-Sep-24			[T	
OM Manuals	01-Jun-23 A	02-Jan-24	1				

Link Light Rail Lynnwood Link Extension

Project Summary

Scope



Key Project Activities

- Continued construction of the Shoreline South / 148th Station with elevator buildout and metal panel installation, as well as hardscaping and artwork installation at the adjacent parking garage (L200).
- Continued construction of the Shoreline North / 185th Station, including platform tiling and lighting installation as well as • punchlist items and elevator testing & adjustments at the adjacent parking garage (L200).
- Continued construction of the Mountlake Terrace Station with punchlist and remaining commissioning, as well as hardscaping and paving at the adjacent park and ride lot (L300).
- Continued construction of the Lynnwood Station with punchlist and commissioning, as well as hardscaping for the adjacent • plaza (L300).
- Continued System Integration Testing (SIT) and clearance cart testing along with continued installation of traction power • equipment and signal wiring (L800).

Closely Monitored Issues

- Availability and readiness of resources and staffing for testing and startup activities.
- Progress of System Integration Testing.
- Progress of testing and commissioning at the Shoreline stations.

SoundTransit

52

(99)



Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in two cost categories. The first table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The second table summarizes costs in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are rounded to the first decimal and shown in millions.

For this period, \$21.6M was incurred. The major project expenditures were for civil and systems construction, construction management, and design services during construction. The remaining expenditures were for right-of-way and staffing.

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$98.2	\$98.2	\$71.5	\$71.4	\$90.7	\$7.5
Preliminary Engineering	\$39.1	\$39.1	\$39.1	\$39.1	\$39.1	\$0.0
Final Design	\$164.2	\$164.2	\$159.0	\$156.5	\$159.8	\$4.4
Construction Services	\$128.4	\$139.0	\$130.4	\$117.3	\$133.7	\$5.3
3rd Party Agreements	\$14.6	\$17.6	\$16.2	\$14.8	\$17.2	\$0.4
Construction	\$1,921.4	\$2,094.6	\$1,995.3	\$1,878.9	\$2,102.4	(\$7.8)
Light Rail Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$235.7	\$219.1	\$187.4	\$183.7	\$197.0	\$22.1
Project Contingency	\$170.2	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total	\$2,771.6	\$2,771.6	\$2,598.8	\$2,461.6	\$2,739.8	\$31.8

Cost Summary by Phase

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$791.8	\$1,109.1	\$684.1	\$667.7	\$799.5	\$309.7
20 Stations	\$333.8	\$218.8	\$425.6	\$400.5	\$448.9	(\$230.1)
30 Support Facilities	\$2.0	\$2.3	\$0.5	\$0.4	\$3.0	(\$0.7)
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$421.1	\$522.4	\$666.8	\$603.6	\$581.0	(\$58.6)
50 Systems	\$244.4	\$194.3	\$203.8	\$190.1	\$211.7	(\$17.4)
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$1,793.0	\$2,046.9	\$1,980.8	\$1,862.3	\$2,044.0	\$2.9
60 ROW, Land	\$235.7	\$219.1	\$187.4	\$183.7	\$197.0	\$22.1
70 Vehicles (Non-Revenue)	\$1.4	\$1.4	\$1.3	\$0.3	\$1.4	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$449.3	\$478.8	\$429.3	\$415.2	\$480.8	(\$2.0)
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$292.2	\$25.4	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$16.6	\$8.8
Total (10 - 90)	\$2,771.6	\$2,771.6	\$2,598.8	\$2,461.6	\$2,739.8	\$31.8

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to rounding.



Contingency Management

The Lynnwood Link project budget was baselined in May 2018 with a total contingency of \$737.7M.

Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. DA was fully drawn down when all construction contract packages reached the 100% design level.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties.

Following a significant drawdown in project contingency in Q2/Q3 2019, Sound Transit revised the contingency forecast to align with the cash flow forecast of the major civil contracts.

During the current period, Allocated Contingency decreased by a net amount of \$3.3M due to construction change orders and city service agreement amendments.

Contingency Status

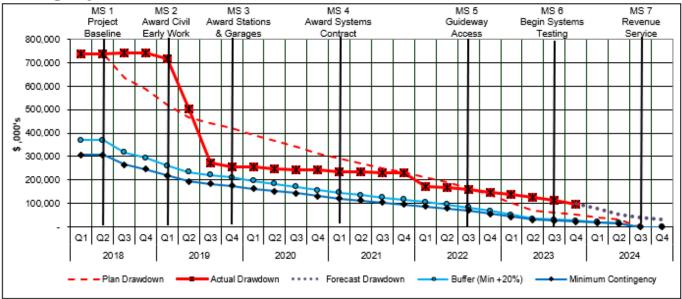
	Baseline Current Status				
Туре	Amount	% of Total Budget	Remaining Amount	% of Work Remaining	
Design Allowance	\$247.9	8.9%	\$0.0	0.0%	
Allocated Contingency	\$203.0	7.3%	\$71.1	25.6%	
Unallocated Contingency	\$286.8	10.3%	\$25.4	9.1%	
Total:	\$737.7	26.6%	\$96.5	34.7%	

Contingency by Type



Table figures are shown in millions.

Contingency Drawdown





Risk Management

The following are the top project-wide risks:

- Partner agency and internal support resource availability for testing and commissioning.
- Weather constraints on re-striping Interstate 5.
- Emergency radio design and delivery.
- Delayed completion of system integration testing.
- Jurisdictional stakeholders requesting additional changes.

Project Schedule

The weighted percent complete of the major construction contracts is calculated at 97.5%.

The Master Schedule below has been updated through November 2023. Schedules for December have only recently been submitted and are under review. Focus remains on completion of the work ahead of Systems Integration Testing, as well as completion of civil scope required to meet Substantial Completion and scope needed to achieve Acceptance. Current Progress Revenue Service Date update is in line with the Q3 2024 Baseline Service Revenue Service Date.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	 Q1	 Q2	2023	Q3	Q4	Q1	2024	4 Q2	Q3
LLE Project Schedule	20-May-10 A	17-Jul-24			_						-
Project Administration	20-May-10 A	17-Jul-24									-
Final Design/Preconstruction	01-Sep-15A	05-Jan-24						•			
Project Wide Utilties	01-Aug-18A	25-Mar-19 A									
L200 - Third Party Agreements	01-Aug-16 A	31-May-22 A									
L300 - Third Party Agreements	02-May-16 A	18-Jul-22 A									
Permitting & AHJ Agreements	07-Jan-15 A	04-Jan-24					-	•			
Owner Furnished Equipment	01-Oct-21 A	21-Feb-23A									
L350 200th St. Widening	09-Apr-18 A	11-Dec-23					-				
North Maint. of Way (MOW)	02-Jan-19A	11-Jul-24									-
WSDOT - I-5 Rehabilitation	02-Jan-20 A	04-Jan-24									
L300 ROW Acquisitions	14-Jan-16A	11-Deo-23					-				
L200 Civil Construction	25-Deo-18A	05-Jul-24									•
L300 Civil Construction	13-Aug-18A	29-Mar-24							-		
L800 Systems Construction	04-Deo-20 A	12-Apr-24									
LLE Rail Activation	13-Jan-20 A	09-Sep-24									
Rail Activation Tasks	13-Jan-20 A	09-Sep-24									
Systems Integration & Testing (SIT)	08-Jul-23 A	28-Mar-24			¢						
Pre-Revenue Service	17-Mar-24	15-Jul-24							÷		-
Project Float	14-Jul-24	17-Jul-24									an.
Revenue Service - FFGA	17-Jul-24	17-Jul-24									•

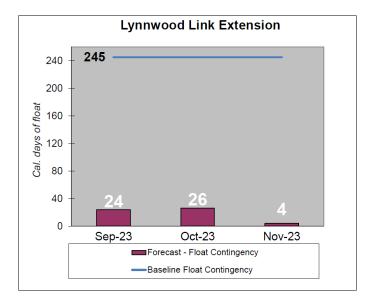


Project Float

The Lynnwood Link Extension was baselined with 245 days of project float. The project was calculated to have 4 days remaining between completion of work and the July 17, 2024 revenue service date. The driving activities and critical path are under review, and will likely be revised in future updates.

The float reported continues to be an area of focus for improvement. ST continues working with the contractors to re-examine the schedule duration, logic, and work sequences to find opportunities for improvement.

The target revenue service date is unchanged at this point. An ST Board decision regarding formal opening dates, is not expected until later this year.



Critical Path Analysis

The critical path has been updated through November 2023, as the December 2023 schedules are in the initial stages of review. The November 2023 critical path for the Lynnwood Link Extension is driven by extended training activities in the L300 schedule. Due to the simplistic representation of the training, the project team is working to refine the schedule and determine whether training is truly driving the critical path. The near critical paths include completion of commissioning at 148th/ Shoreline South station, as well as Systems Integration Testing.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	2023	2024					
			Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3			
LLE Project Schedule	18-Jan-24	14-Mar-24							
L300 Civil Construction	08-Sep-23 A	14-Mar-24							
MILESTONES	29-Feb-24	14-Mar-24							
Contract Milestones	29-Feb-24	14-Mar-24							
CONSTRUCTION	08-Sep-23 A	29-Feb-24							
236th St. to 220th St. (Sta. 1739+00 to 1791+	08-Sep-23 A	29-Feb-24							
52nd Ave to EOL (Sta. 1840+00 to 1884+00)	31-Oct-23 A	29-Feb-24							
Fire Protection - Dry Standpipe	29-Feb-24	29-Feb-24		I					
LLE Rail Activation	13-Feb-22 A	09-Sep-24							
Rail Activation Tasks	13-Feb-22 A	09-Sep-24							
RAC - Rail Activation Committee	15-Mar-24	14-Jul-24							
T20 - Transition To Operations Subcommitte	13-Feb-22 A	09-Sep-24							
SSCRS - Safety and Security Certification Su	14-Feb-24	14-Mar-24							
BRI - Bus-Rail Integration Subcommittee	01-Oct-23 A	14-Jul-24							
Pre-Revenue Service	17-Mar-24	14-Jul-24							
Operator Preparation	17-Mar-24	15-May-24							
Simulated Revenue Service/Drills/Upsets	16-May-24	14-Jul-24							
Project Float	14-Jul-24	17-Jul-24							
Revenue Service - FFGA	17-Jul-24	17-Jul-24							



Right-of-Way

The Right-of-Way effort for this project involves the acquisition of a range of property interests which includes compensable (e.g. fee acquisitions, guideway easements, permanent easements and temporary construction easements) and non-compensable rights (e.g. rights of entry). These acquisitions can result in owner and tenant residential and commercial relocations.

The Right-of-Way program status for this period is summarized in the following table. For the Lynnwood Link Extension the total number of parcels available for construction is 383.

Lynnwood Link Extension Property Acquisition Status									
	ACQUISIT	RELOCATION							
Total Acquisitions* Board Approved* Offers Made to date Closings to date Relocations Required Relocations Comp to date									
390	400	751	748	383 383					
				m other reports due to the ti	ming of the report periods.				
Total Acquisitions: Defi	ned as parcels recogniz	ing only land, not owne	rs						
Board Approved: Based on parcels and properties (including multi-unit acquisitions)									
Offers/Closings: Based	on inclusive offers mad	e to separate owners a	nd interest holde	rs					
Relocations: Based on	number of affected indiv	viduals. All Personal Pro	operty Only move	es are completed. One reloca	ation remains.				

Community Engagement

Distributed construction alerts via project page, gov list server, emailed and door-to-door for activities around the project site and conducted other outreach activities including, but not limited to the following:

- Hosting a marketing campaign video with local businesses along the alignment for a January release.
- Answering community questions about road closings along 200th St.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual average FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Consultant FTE is higher than planned due to the new projected values for 2023.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance			
ST Staff	46.3	43.0	3.3			
Consultants	95.0	104.0	(9.0)			
TOTAL	141.3	147.0	(5.7)			
* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.						

Link Light Rail Lynnwood Link Extension



Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this Period	

Construction Safety

Data/Measure	December 2023	Year to Date	Project to Date		
Recordable Injury/Illness Cases	0	3	50		
Days Away From Work Cases	0	0	5		
Total Days Away From Work	21	259	367		
First Aid Cases	1	15	94		
Reported Near Mishaps	0	15	86		
Average Number of Employees on Worksite	209	-	-		
Total # of Hours (GC & Subs)	66,861	1,065,988	5,867,074		
OSHA Incident Rates	Month	Year to Date	Project to Date		
Recordable Injury Rate	0.00	0.56	1.70		
LTI Rate	0.00	0.00	0.17		
Recordable National Average		2.50			
LTI National Average	1.10				
Recordable WA State Average	4.40				
LTI WA State Average	2.00				

* Due to the timing of contractor's reporting periods, the current month's numbers above are a combination of actuals and estimates. All previous months' numbers are reconciled and replaced with actuals.



Contract L200 GC/CM—Northgate to NE 200th Street

Current Progress

The L200 Contractor, Stacy & Witbeck-Kiewit-Hoffman JV (SKH), is continuing work on site as follows:

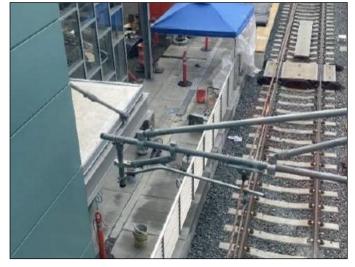
- Continued roadway restoration.
- Continued landscaping and restoration along the alignment.
- 148th Station Began ticket vending machine kiosk and plaza installation along with continued decorative metal panels at the escalators and elevators.
- 185th Station Continued elevator testing & adjustments, along with garage punchlist work.

Schedule Summary

The November schedule for L200 was sent back for revision and was revised. The December 2023 schedule has only recently been submitted and is under it's initial review. The substantial completion for this contract is driven by crack repair of 185th Garage. This work is not expected to impact the activities leading up to Revenue Service. Other near critical paths include the completion of the dry standpipe (off guideway) and station commissioning.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	20	23		2024	
			Q4		Q1	Q2	Q3
L200 Civil Construction	25-Dec-18 A	05-Jul-24					
L200 Civil Construction	25-Dec-18 A	05-Jul-24					
Project Wide	25-Dec-18 A	05-Jul-24					
WZ-1 Elevated (1437+00 to 1458+63)	15-May-19 A	12-Apr-24				-	
WZ-2 At Grade - Fill (1458+63 to 1492+45)	21-Mar-19 A	24-May-24					
WZ-3 Elevated (1492+45 to 1559+17)	23-Mar-19 A	06-Mar-24			₽		
WZ-4 145th Station & Garage	08-Apr-19 A	05-Apr-24					
WZ-5 At Grade - Fill (1559+17 to 1571+30)	26-Mar-19 A	06-Mar-24			•		
WZ-6 155th Bridge (1571+30 to 1572+40)	17-Jun-19 A	21-Dec-23		•			
WZ-7 At Grade - Retained (1572+40 to 1624+00)	27-Mar-19 A	06-Mar-24			¢		
WZ-8 175th Bridge (1624+00 to 1631+25)	25-Apr-19 A	06-Mar-24			•		
WZ-9 At Grade - Cut (1631+25 to 1661+78)	15-Apr-19 A	06-Mar-24					
WZ-10 185th Station & Garage	15-Apr-19 A	05-Jul-24					
WZ-11 At Grade (1661+78 to 1694+01)	09-Apr-19 A	24-May-24					

Present Financial Status	Amount
L200 Contractor - SKH Excludes 130th and betterments	
Original Contract Value	\$88,147,258
Change Order Value	\$774,368,899
Current Contract Value	\$862,516,157
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$809,658,447
Percent Complete	97.2%
Authorized Contingency	\$43,762,892
Contingency Drawdown	\$22,517,893
Contingency Index	1.9



185th station platform tiling



Contract L300 GC/CM—NE 200th Street to Lynnwood Transit Center

Current Progress

The L300 Contractor, Skanska, is continuing work on site as follows:

- Continued punchlist and commissioning work at Mountlake Terrace and Lynnwood stations.
- Continued track punchlist work along the alignment.
- Continued roadway and site restoration along alignment including traffic and transit circulation improvements along 200th Street SW

Schedule Summary

The Schedule below has been updated through November. An initial review is being performed on the December update. The schedule forecasts a substantial completion of April 11, 2024, a slippage of 29 days since the October update. The critical path is driven by additional work to install security screening. The logic and sequencing of this work is being reviewed, and has not been accepted as a driving component of Substantial Completion.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	2023	2024
	13-Aug-18A	29-Mar-24	Q4	Q1
L300 Civil Construction	13-Aug-18-A	28-Mar-24		·
L300 Civil Construction	13-Aug-18 A	29-Mar-24		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MILESTONES	25-Sep-18A	29-Mar-24		~
ROW ACQUISITIONS (PARCELS & TCE	04-Jun-19A	01-Jun-21 A		
PERMITTING	01-Feb-19A	05-Jun-23 A		
SUBMITTALS	12-Apr-19 A	03-Apr-23A		
MATERIAL PROCUREMENT	07-Aug-19A	11-Sep-23 A		
EARLY WORK	20-Feb-19 A	07-Dec-23	~	
CONSTRUCTION	13-Aug-18 A	28-Mar-24		
Main Package Construction Contract Elemer	25-Oct-19A	17-Jan-24		
Mobilizations	25-Oct-19A	15-May-23 A		
3rd Party Utilities	22-Jul-19 A	16-Sep-20 A		
L200 to 236th St. (Sta. 1694+00 to 1739+00)	17-Dec-19A	23-Jan-24		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
236th St. to 220th St. (Sta. 1739+00 to 1791+(13-Jan-20 A	28-Mar-24		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
220th St. to 52nd Ave (Sta. 1791+00 to 1840+	23-Dec-19A	19-Jan-24		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
52nd Ave to EOL (Sta. 1840+00 to 1884+00)	13-Aug-18 A	29-Feb-24		
Fire Protection - Dry Standpipe	28-Feb-23 A	29-Feb-24		~

Present Financial Status	Amount					
L300 Contractor—Skanska						
Original Contract Value	\$56,886,631					
Change Order Value	\$849,328,725					
Current Contract Value	\$906,215,356					
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$864,385,369					
Percent Complete	98.3%					
Authorized Contingency	\$76,394,634					
Contingency Drawdown	\$71,215,356					
Contingency Index	1.1					



Mountlake Terrace Station and Park & Ride Lot



Contract L800 Lynnwood Link Systems GC/CM

Current Progress

The L800 Contractor, Mass Electric Construction Company (MEC), continued work as follows:

- Continued installing feeder cables, communication devices, communication racks, signal cables and fiber optic cables.
- Continued testing of Overhead Catenary System (OCS) and messenger wire.
- Continued System Integration Testing (SIT).

Schedule Summary

The Schedule below has been updated through December 2023. The schedule is currently under review. The L800 schedule update now forecasts a substantial completion of March 27, 2024, 71 days behind the January 16th contract date. The critical path is driven by the radio system engineering. Near critical paths include TPSS commissioning, OCS energization, and SIT testing. ST is continuing to actively monitor the progress of this work and the follow on rail activation activities.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	2023		2024	
L800 UD-35, December 2023	04-Dec-20A	24-Apr-24			Q1	Q2
L800 UD-35, December 2023 Re	04-Dec-20 A	24-Apr-24				
Sound Transit L800 90% Engine	04-Dec-20 A	24-Apr-24				•
L800 Engineering	04-Dec-20 A	27-Mar-24				
L800 Milestones	04-Dec-20 A	27-Mar-24				
L800 Submittals	04-Dec-20 A	27-Mar-24				
L800 OCS	01-Jun-21 A	28-Feb-24				
L800 Traction Power/Substations	04-Dec-20 A	14-Mar-24			V	
L800 Signals	07-Dec-20 A	22-Mar-24				
L800 Communications	03-Jan-21 A	27-Mar-24				
L800 SCADA	01-Mar-22 A	01-Feb-24		Ŷ		
L800 Construction	04-Dec-20 A	24-Apr-24				→
L800 OCS	01-Feb-21 A	03-Jan-24				
L800 Traction Power / Substations	04-Dec-20 A	23-Jan-24				
L800 Signals	04-Dec-20 A	26-Jan-24		ÿ		
L800 Communications	04-Dec-20 A	19-Jan-24		•		
L800 SCADA	01-Jul-21 A	11-Mar-24			Ŷ	
L800 Testing and Commissioning	15-Jan-23 A	24-Apr-24				

Present Financial Status	Amount					
L800 Contractor - Mass Electrical Construction Co.						
Original Contract Value	\$148,000,000					
Change Order Value	\$6,075,419					
Current Contract Value	\$154,075,419					
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$144,157,355					
Percent Complete	95.1%					
Authorized Contingency	\$10,360,000					
Contingency Drawdown	\$6,075,419					
Contingency Index	1.6					



Dead Car Tow



Project Summary

Scope	Construct an elevated infill station at NE 130th St and 5th Ave NE in Seattle.
Phase	Construction
Budget	\$240.2 Million
Schedule	Revenue Service: June 2026



Rendering of Station as Viewed from I-5 Overpass

Key Project Activities

- Continued soldier pile wall installation.
- Continued site handover from L210 contractor (SKH) to the L230 station finishes contractor (Absher).
- Continued platform edge angle corrections (L210).
- Continued work plan submittals and site surveying.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Closeout of L200 street improvement permit (SIP) and transfer of restoration scope of 5th Ave NE to the L230 SIP.
- Coordination with City of Seattle to issue the L230 SIP.
- Completion of L210 work and site transfer to L230 contractor
- Completion of platform topping slab prior to or concurrent with Lynnwood Link pre-revenue service.
- Energized Overhead Catenary System (OCS) during Lynnwood Link system integration testing.



Project Cost Summary

The project cost table below is summarized in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures in the table are shown in millions. Current period incurred cost reduced by \$1.4M due to reconciliation of civil construction over-accrual in the prior period. The other major expenditures were civil DSDC, construction management and ST staff.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$8.1	\$8.1	\$3.6	\$3.6	\$8.1	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$2.7	\$2.7	\$2.7	\$2.7	\$2.7	\$0.0
Final Design	\$17.6	\$17.6	\$16.7	\$12.3	\$17.6	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$17.3	\$17.3	\$12.5	\$3.0	\$17.3	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$1.7	\$1.7	\$0.7	\$0.6	\$1.7	\$0.0
Construction	\$192.6	\$192.6	\$138.1	\$31.6	\$192.6	\$0.0
ROW	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.0
Project Contingency	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total	\$240.2	\$240.2	\$174.3	\$53.8	\$240.2	\$0.0

Cost Summary by SCC

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
20 Stations	\$148.7	\$148.7	\$120.8	\$30.5	\$148.6	\$0.0
30 Support Facilities	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.4	\$0.0
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$7.4	\$7.4	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$7.5	\$0.0
50 Systems	\$16.2	\$16.2	\$14.3	\$0.8	\$16.2	\$0.0
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$172.8	\$172.8	\$135.2	\$31.3	\$172.8	\$0.0
60 Row, Land	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.0
70 Vehicles (Non-Revenue)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$49.7	\$49.7	\$39.1	\$22.5	\$49.7	\$0.0
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$17.6	\$17.6	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$17.6	\$0.0
Total (10 - 90)	\$240.2	\$240.2	\$174.3	\$53.8	\$240.2	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to rounding.



Contingency Management

The project budget was baselined in 2022 with a total contingency of \$48.6M.

Allocated Contingency (AC): Used to address risks, complexity and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC): Used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties.

Current Period: During the current period there was no change to contingencies.

Contingency Status

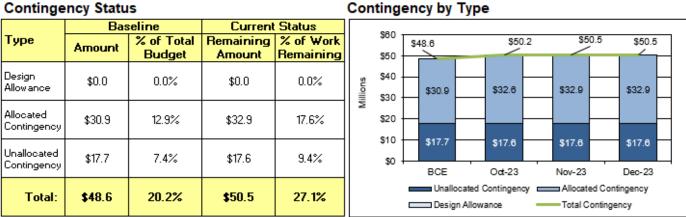
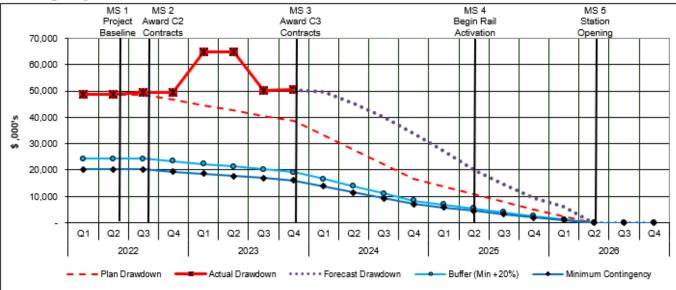


Table figures are shown in millions.

Contingency Drawdown





Risk Management

The following are the top project risks identified:

- Partner agencies and internal support resource availability for construction support, testing, and commissioning.
- Supply chain issues causing delays with the station finishes package.
- Contractor deferred submittals causing delay in jurisdiction approvals.

Project Schedule

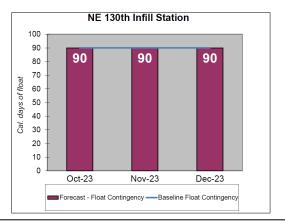
The weighted percent complete for the major construction contracts is calculated at 23.5%.

The December schedule update shows that the L210 scope of work is largely complete, with finishing work at the platform level remaining. The L230 contractor has taken over the site and begun work on the soldier pile wall. The baseline schedule revision is under review. Once that schedule has been accepted, an update will be submitted and incorporated into the Integrated Project Schedule.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	Q4	Q1	202 Q2		Q4	Q1	Q2	025 Q3	Q4	Q1	026 Q2 Q3
NE 130th Station - Design & Permitting	04-Feb-19A	24-Jun-26											
NE 130th Station - ROW Acquisitions	23-Jun-22 A	22-Deo-24					-						
NE 130th Station - L210 Station Platfor	22-Sep-20A	17-Mar-24											
Project Wide	22-Sep-20 A	16-Feb-24		~									
WZ-3 Elevated (1492+45 to 1559+17)	18-Jul-22 A	17-Mar-24											
130th Station	18-Jui-22 A	17-Mar-24		~									
Platform	18-Jul-22 A	02-Feb-24		_									
Civil/Track	05-Feb-24	17-Mar-24		-									
Handrail/Acoustic Panels	23-May-23 A	21-Jul-23 A											
Fee	23-Aug-22 A	30-Aug-23 A											
Negotiated Support Services	23-Aug-22 A	30-Jan-24		-									
Project Indirects	23-Aug-22.A	17-Mar-24											
NE 130th Station - L230 Station Finishe	30-Aug-23.A	18-Oct-25									-		
L230 Construction	30-Aug-23 A	18-Oct-25									_		
Project Mangement	30-Aug-23 A	18-Oct-25									-v		
Station Civil Construction	01-Nov-23A	16-Oct-25	~								-		
L810 NE 130th Street Infill Station Syst	10-Apr-23 A	19-Nov-25											
Sound Transit L800 90% Engineering / Cor	10-Apr-23 A	19-Nov-25									•		
NE 130th Station - Pre-Rev & Opening	08-Oct-24	24-Jun-26				-							Ì
Activation & Pre-Rev	08-Oct-24	26-Mar-26				6							
Project Float & Opening	27-Mar-26	24-Jun-26											

Project Float

Project float the period remains 90 days. The L230 contractor has submitted a revised baseline schedule that is currently under review. Once ST has an accepted baseline, integration of an updated schedule will provide a more accurate assessment of project float.





Community Engagement

This period the Community Engagement team continued efforts to keep the community informed by:

- Transferring information from the online open house to the permanent website.
- Answering public inquiries about the station.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The YTD Actual FTE monthly average through the end of the current period is below the planned FTE monthly average, with less ST staff, less civil DSDC and CM staff than planned.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance						
ST Staff	9.6	3.3	6.3						
Consultants	13.0	7.8	5.2						
TOTAL 22.6 11.1 11.5									
* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.									

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	None this period	



Contract L230 Station Finishes

Current Progress

- Continued soldier pile wall construction.
- Mobilized office trailers to site.
- Baseline schedule submitted and under review.

Schedule Summary

The L230 contractor, Absher Construction, has resubmitted their baseline schedule. The revised schedule is currently under review. An update to current status will be conducted once the baseline schedule has been accepted.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	
L-230 NE 130th Street Infill Station Fini	31-Jul-23	16-Dec-25	Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Dec Jan Sep Dec Jan Se
GENERAL	31-Jul-23	16-Dec-25	
Milestones (Start / Complete)	31-Jul-23	16-Dec-25	
Milestones (Interim Contract)	22-Nov-23	15-May-25	
Project Start-up	31-Jul-23	25-Nov-24	
PROCUREMENT	31-Jul-23	24-Feb-25	
Divisional Scope (To be Spread)	31-Jul-23	22-Jan-24	
Engineering/Procurement	31-Jul-23	30-Nov-23	
Long Lead Procurement	14-Aug-23	24-Feb-25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CONSTRUCTION	30-Aug-23	15-Oct-25	× v
Mobilization	30-Aug-23	22-Feb-24	
STATION CONSTRUCTION	13-Sep-23	14-Aug-25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CIVIL SITE UTILITIES	04-Mar-24	09-Aug-24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SITE IMPROVEMENTS	02-Jan-25	15-Oct-25	
CLOSEOUT	04-Mar-25	15 -May- 25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PROVISIONAL SUMS	16-Nov-23	17-Oct-25	

Present Financial Status	Amount								
Absher – Civil Construction									
Original Contract Value	\$98,270,000								
Change Order Value	\$0								
Current Contract Value	\$98,270,000								
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$8,375,285								
Percent Complete	8.6%								
Authorized Contingency	\$14,740,500								
Contingency Drawdown	\$0								
Contingency Index	-								



Retaining wall installation



Contract L810 Station Systems

Current Progress

- Prepare and submit Comms and Signals equipment to ST for review.
- Submit the revised Baseline Schedule for review.

Schedule Summary

Activity Name	Start	Finish	Dec	2024 2025 ec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct N
L810 NE 130th Street Infill Station Syst	10-Apr-23 A	19-Nov-25		an the transition of the trans
Sound Transit L800 90% Engineering / Cor	10-Apr-23 A	19-Nov-25	H	
All Systems	10-Apr-23 A	19-Nov-25	H	
Signals	10-Apr-23 A	04-Apr-25	F	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Prepare & Submit	10-Apr-23 A	01-May-23 A		
Review & Approve	02-May-23.A	07-Jun-23 A		
Procurement	08-Jun-23 A	07-May-24		
Installation	17-Mar-25	04-Apr-25		
Wayside Fiber, Copper and Devices	07-Apr-25	25-Aug-25		
Installation	07-Apr-25	25-Aug-25		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Comm Stations	10-Apr-23 A	19-Nov-25		
Prepare & Submit	10-Apr-23 A	10-May-24		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Review & Approve	18-Sep-23A	09-Jun-24		
Procurement	05-Apr-24	30-Apr-25		ф÷
Installation	03-Feb-25	28-Jul-25		÷
Testing	28-Jul-25	20-Oct-25		·
Closeout Documentation	29-Jul-25	19-Nov-25		¢
Radio	28-Apr-25	28-May-25		
Installation	28-Apr-25	28-May-25		
SCADA	22-Jul-24	19-Sep-25		÷
Prepare & Submit	22-Jul-24	30-Dec-24		
Procurement	31-Dec-24	19-Sep-25		•
Dollars Only Activities	10-Apr-23 A	18-Nov-25	F	

Present Financial Status	Amount									
Mass Electric - Systems Construction										
Original Contract Value	\$14,305,865									
Change Order Value	\$0									
Current Contract Value	\$14,305,865									
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$699,360									
Percent Complete	6.3%									
Authorized Contingency	\$1,283,135									
Contingency Drawdown	\$0									
Contingency Index	-									



Canopy steel installation

Link Light Rail North Corridor Maintenance of Way



Project Summary

Scope	Construct a maintenance of way facility that will serve and support the Northgate Link, Lynnwood Link, and Ballard Link Extensions.
	The site contains a leased warehouse property that will undergo improvements to support a temporary facility that will serve the near-term Lynnwood Link Extension operations.
	The leased site includes an option for Sound Transit to purchase the property to serve as the permanent facility.
Phase	Design (Temporary Facility)
Budget	\$32M
	Design for Temporary Facility. Right-of- Way Activities for Permanent Facility.
Schedule	Q3 2024 Temporary Facility
	Q4 2027 Permanent Facility
* This project is	in development and project report will be

^{*} This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.



Site Location: North MOW

Key Project Activities

- Early tenant improvement construction JOC contracts awarded and NTP issued. Construction activities during Q1 2024.
- IFB bids received and lowest, responsible bidder identified. Anticipate NTP in late February. Construction activities beginning in March.
- Permit package submitted to SDCI and currently resolving comments.



Project Cost Summary

The project cost table below is summarized in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures in the table are shown in millions.

This period approximately \$195,256K was incurred. The project expenditures include completion of design of the temporary facility and early tenant improvement work.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation			Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$2.1	\$0.9	\$0.9	\$2.1	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$1.9	\$1.2	\$1.0	\$1.9	\$0.0
Final Design	\$3.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$3.1	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$1.2	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1.2	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$0.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.5	\$0.0
Construction	\$3.3	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$3.3	\$0.0
ROW	\$20.0	\$1.5	\$1.5	\$20.0	\$0.0
Total	\$32.0	\$3.6	\$3.4	\$32.0	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.

Risk Management

The following are the top project wide risks:

- Tenant improvements needed by Q4 2023 to support Lynnwood Link pre-revenue service. Revised work plan will allow partial use of the facility in April 2024.
- Constrained staffing resources could impact project delivery.
- Permits for temporary and permanent facility are taking longer than expected.



Project Schedule

The North Maintenance of Way Facility continues to move forward with the two element approach. The design for the temporary facility was completed in August. The permanent facility is still in early development.

The temporary facility is not anticipated to fully open prior to the current Lynnwood Link Extension pre-revenue service opening. The project team is working closely with Facilities and Operations to develop mitigations, that will support Lynnwood Link Extension pre-revenue service. The permanent facility currently has a long-range time frame of 2027. The project is currently in the process of purchasing the existing site for both the temporary and permanent facility.

Activity Name	Start														2026					_
			Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3
North MOW Facility	01-Jan-17 A	12-Aug-27																		-
Combined Facilities	18-May-21 A	04-Deo-25											-							
Phase Gate	18-May-21 A	04-Dec-25											•							
Phase 1 - Project Definition	18-May-21 A	31-Deo-21 A																		
Temporary Facility	04-Jan-22 A	22-Aug-24						_												
ROW	04-Jan-22 A	30-Jun-22 A																		
Design Phase	01-Jul-22 A	27-Sep-23			,															
Permitting	01-May-23 A	27-Sep-23			,															
Construction	28-Sep-23	08-Jul-24		,				-												
Commisioning	09-Jul-24	22-Aug-24						ļ												
Permanent Facility	01-Jan-17 A	12-Aug-27																		-
Conceptual Design	06-Deo-22 A	13-Sep-23																		
Final Design	14-Sep-23	05-Nov-25		•									-							
Permitting	14-Sep-23	04-Feb-26		•										-						
Right of Way	01-Jan-17 A	01-Oct-24							•											
Construction	13-Jun-23 A	21-Dec-26															4			
Commisioning	22-Dec-26	12-Aug-27															4			-

Community Engagement

• No activities in this reporting period.



Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTEs are an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The YTD Actual FTE monthly average through the end of the current period is below Planned FTE levels. Design on the temporary facility has completed as the project transitions to tenant improvements and thus FTE trended lower than planned.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	4.2	1.3	2.9
Consultants	Iltants 6.0		5.0
TOTAL)TAL 10.2		7.9

* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this period	

Link Light Rail Series 2 LRV Fleet Expansion

Project Summary

Scope	Design, manufacturing, assembly, inspection, testing and delivery of 162 low floor LRV for predominantly service requirements of Northgate, East Link and Lynnwood Link, Federal Way and Downtown Redmond Extensions.
Phase	Manufacturing, delivering, testing & commissioning
Budget	\$836.8 Million (Baseline Sep 2015, 122 LRVs; Amended Apr 2017, 152 LRVs; Amended Nov 2023, 162 LRVs)
Schedule	Baseline Conditional Acceptance (fleet enters revenue service) 152nd LRV: Q2 2025 162nd LRV: Q2 2027



Conditional Accepted Siemens light rail vehicle placed into service

Key Project Activities

- Continued LRV deliveries to ST's Operations and Maintenance Facilities one LRV was delivered this month.
- Continued Conditional Acceptance (CA) activities on delivered LRVs at ST's OMF two LRVs were CA this month.
- Continued transport of LRVs by truck between OMF East in Bellevue and OMF Central in Seattle as a mitigation measure to maintain acceptance testing progress out of OMF Central (three Series 2 LRVs were transferred to OMF Central this month).
- Continued final assembly and car shell fabrication in Sacramento Facilities.
- Eleven of the eighteen Series 1 LRVs with ATP system mechanically retrofitted have completed static tests at OMF East. Siemens continue to perform ATP system retrofit works and testing at OMF East.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Twelve fleet defects have been declared (four closed); the commissioning team efforts in responding to defects is contributing to delay in CA of additional LRVs. ST is working closely with Siemens to resolve and provide vehicle maintenance support.
- Limited Operations and Maintenance Facilities (OMF) Central yard storage capacity in 2024 may affect recovery schedule, preventative maintenance or spares available to support peak service. Siemens' LRVs delivery and onsite Series 1 & 2 LRVs transportation between OMF East and OMF Central is continuously managed and monitored.
- Manufacturer continued reporting supply chain interruptions impacting implementation of field modification instructions. Weekly meeting with Siemens to monitor progress.
- ST and Siemens continue working on getting a realistic completion delivery schedule/plan for all remaining spare parts, special tools and test equipment.



Link Light Rail Series 2 LRV Fleet Expansion



Project Cost Summary

The LRV Fleet Expansion Project has an approved baseline budget of \$836.9 M. The project cost is summarized into two cost tables. The first table is in accordance with Sound Transit's Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) displaying the cost summary by phase. The second table summarizes project cost by SCC, in accordance to the FTA Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. Both tables show figures in millions.

The project total expenditure incurred to date is approximately \$565.2M. The majority of the cost attributed to the vehicles phase of \$541.3M. The current period expenditure is \$4.8M, cost attributable to the LRV manufacturing and to engineering, inspection and administrative efforts.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$16.5	\$16.5	\$9.1	\$8.7	\$16.5	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$27.2	\$27.2	\$16.2	\$15.2	\$27.2	\$0.0
Vehicles	\$793.2	\$793.2	\$668	\$541.3	\$793.2	\$0.0
Total	\$836.9	\$836.9	\$693.2	\$565.2	\$836.9	\$0.0

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Elements	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitme nt to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Construction Subtotal (SCC 10 - 50)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
60 ROW, Land, Existing Improvements	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
70 Vehicles	\$774.2	\$774.2	\$674.7	\$544.3	\$774.2	-\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$46.9	\$47.0	\$18.5	\$20.8	\$47.1	\$0.0
90 Contingency	\$15.8	\$15.6	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$15.6	\$0.0
Total (SCC 10 - 90)	\$836.9	\$836.9	\$693.2	\$565.2	\$836.9	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Risk Management

The following are the top project risks:

- Competing demands for extension project simulated services and the upcoming revenue service preparation reduces the availability of operation labor and vehicle maintenance personnel in supporting Series 2 LRV commissioning.
- Delay in East Link rail access between OMF Central and OMF East results in cost and schedule inefficiency.
- Receiving LRVs at both OMF Central and OMF East create cost inefficiency (now require two teams in two locations to support commissioning activity) and increased risk of double handling of LRV, as not all testing and commissioning activities can be performed at OMF East currently.
- War in Ukraine remains a fluid situation, monitoring reported disruption to manufacturer's supply chain and assembly plant.
- The rate of Conditional Acceptance of Series 2 LRVs is sensitive to impacts from the risks described above. Any major strain imposed by these factors could affect the rate of Conditional Acceptance and potentially impact pre-revenue service start dates of Link extension projects.

Contingency Management

The project's budget was baselined in September 2015 and amended in April 2017 to exercise the option LRV and contained a \$78.0M Total Contingency. The project's current Total Contingency balance is \$56.3M or approximately 20.7% of remaining work in the project.

Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. This project contains \$0 design allowance.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. The project baseline's allocated contingency was \$46.3M. The current allocated contingency balance is \$40.7M, from last period's \$41.7M.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. This period, there's no change with the new balance of \$15.6M.

						\$1.00 C					
Contingency	Baseline Current			\$100.0		.0	Contingency by Type				
Status	Amount	% of Total Budget	Remaining Amount	% of Work Remaining	Millions	\$80.0 -				\$57.3	\$56.3
Design Allowance	\$ 0.0	0.0%	\$ 0.0	0.0%	ency in M	\$60.0 - \$40.0 -	\$31		\$48.3 \$11.1	\$15.6	\$15.6
Allocated Contingency	\$46.3	6.3%	\$40.7	15.0%	Continge	\$20.0 -	\$46	3	\$37.2	\$41.7	\$40.7
Jnallocated Contingency	\$31.7	4.3%	\$15.6	5.7%		Ş			5- Oct-23		5- Dec-23
Total	\$78.0	10.7%	\$56.3	20.7%				esign Allowance nallocated Conti		Allocated C	ontingency

Contingency Status (Monthly)



Project Schedule

Percent complete of the contract payment milestones is calculated at 80.3%.

The summary schedule below supports each of the project starter lines by identifying conditional acceptance testing of Light Rail Vehicles from Siemens' December 30, 2023 monthly schedule update. The LRV manufacturer (Siemens) has delivered 123 LRVs of which 101 LRVs were Conditionally Accepted. In addition, there are 11 LRVs fully assembled at Siemens' storage yard in Sacramento and many car shells in various stages of production and assembly

All the required LRVs has been completed conditional acceptance to support East Link and Lynnwood Link Revenue Service. The remaining deliveries, commissioning and testing of light rail vehicles are anticipated to be completed and all 152 LRVs Conditionally Accepted by late May 2025 with 10 additional cars manufactured, delivered and Conditionally Accepted by June 2027.

Lastly, ATP retrofit schedule may have substantial impact on conditional acceptance rate for 102nd Series 2 LRV and forward.

Critical Path Analysis

The critical path is completing the on-site vehicle performance qualification test, acceptance testing and burn-in of all LRVs that have been delivered to the Sound Transit sites.

Activity Name	Start	Finish		20	024			20	025			20	26			20	027		20	28
			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	(
ST LRV Fleet Expansion - Recovery	07-Mar-22 A	31-Mar-28																		1
Revised Project Delivery Sequence - (based on R2023-06)	07-Mar-22 A	31-Mar-28	<u> </u>	-	-			-												7
East Link - Starter Line - LRV Summary (Car #041- #062) 23 - Cars	07-Mar-22 A	05-Mar-24	-																	
LRV Conditional Acceptance - East Link - Starter Line - Summary - Car #41 - #62	07-Mar-22 A	15-Dec-22 A																		
East Link - Starter Line - Pre-Revenue Service Forecast - START	01-Nov-23 A		1																	
East Link - Starter Line - Pre-Revenue Service - Forecast - END		05-Mar-24*	٠	1	1				1								1			1
Lynnwood Link - LRV Summary (Car #063 - #096) 34 - Cars	18-Jul-23A	17-Jul-24	⊢	-																İ
LRV Conditional Acceptance - Lynnwood Summary - Car #63 - #96	18-Jul-23A	14-Nov-23A	1																	i
Lynnwood Link - Pre-Revenue Service Forecast - START	17-Mar-24*		•																	ł
Lynnwood Link - Pre - Revenue Service - Fore cast - END		17-Jul-24*	1		٠															1
Downtown Redmond Link (Car #100 - Car #110) 10 - Cars	29-Nov-23 A	11-Jan-25					7		1						1		1		1	1
LRV Conditional Acceptance - Downtown Redmond Link - Summary - Car #100 - #110	29-Nov-23 A	05-Mar-24																		
Downtown Redmond Link - Pre-Revenue Service Forecast - START	27-Nov-24*		1			٠														
Downtown Redmond Link - Pre-Revenue Service - Forecast - END		11-Jan-25*					•													1
East Link - LRV Summary (Cars # 111 - Car # 132) 23 -Cars	15-Mar-24	21-Dec-25	•																	
LRV Conditional Acceptance - East Link - Summary - Car #111- #132	15-Mar-24	16-Jul-24	[1					1
East Link - Pre-Revenue Service Forecast - START	24-Jun-25		1					•												Ì
East Link - Pre-Revenue Service - Forecast - END		21-Dec-25	1							٠										
Federal Way Link - LRV Summary (Car#133 - #152) 20 - Cars	26-Jul-24	26-Mar-26			-															
LRV Conditional Acceptance - Car #133 - #152	26-Jul-24	30-May-25																		
Federal Way Link - Pre-Revenue Service Fore cast - START	22-Nov-25*		[1	1					٠										T
Federal Way Link - Pre-Revenue Service Fore cast - END		26-Mar-26*	1								•									İ
Extra - LRV Summary (Car #098 - #99) 2 - Cars	22-Sep-23 A	28-Sep-23A																		ł
Unassigned - Car#153-#162 (10 - Cars)	01-Mar-24	31-Mar-28	-	-	-	-		-								-	-			4
10Ad diftional Cars Manufacturing and Delivery	01-Mar-24	04-Apr-27	-													•				
10 Ad diftional Cars Conditional Acceptance	09-Nov-26	08-Jun-27												-		-				T
Float	09-Jun-27	31-Mar-28																		7

LRV Delivery and Testing Progress as of December 31, 2023										
LRV status	Received / Delivered	Testing In Progress	Conditionally Accepted	Entered Revenue Service						
Planned	150	8	142	142						
Actual (Seattle)	95	4	91	91						
Actual (Bellevue)	28	18	10*	10*						

* Transferred from OMFC to OMFE to support East Link Starter Line pre-revenue services.

Link Light Rail Series 2 LRV Fleet Expansion





LRV 332 Preparing for Shipment in Sacramento, CA



Car 333 in-progress in Sacramento, CA

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The planned FTE monthly average is the monthly annualized average; whereas, the YTD monthly average only reflects the actuals for month ending December 2023. The variance are minor and likely attributed to ST staff cross charge and the aggregation of administrative time offs among ST staff and consultants.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average*	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	6.2	5.9	0.3
Consultants	5.9	7.8	(1.9)
TOTAL	12.1	13.7	(1.6)

* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	None this period	

Link Light Rail Series 3 LRV Fleet Expansion



Project Summary

Phase

Scope Includes all steps necessary to specify, procure, manufacture, commission, and accept approximately 106 new light rail vehicles with delivery occurring over a nine-year period with an optional extension of the service to support the procurement of additional 216 vehicles. The LRV count in this report is based on assumed vehicle length of 95 feet. The project will support future operations of the existing system and extensions in planning.



Light rail vehicle for Procurement

	B
Budget	\$33.0 M (Authorized Project Allocation)
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: 2035

Planning

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.

Key Project Activities

- Continued negotiation with selected engineering and inspection consultant team to support procurement and delivery of Series 3 LRVs. The Notice to Proceed for the consultant contract executed in Q3 2023.
- Continued engagement with the car builder industry to understand market conditions for designing and manufacturing new vehicles that increase passenger capacity, enhance passenger experience and improve maintainability.
- Exploring the feasibility of preliminary design concepts of key vehicle elements by qualified car builders are anticipated in the second half of 2023.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Potential lack of resources for project initiation and management. Sound Transit is engaging closely with the industry to enhance interest and wide participation by car builders in Series 3 LRV procurement.
- Potential very high vehicle cost due to inflation, labor shortage, and supply chain challenges. Sound Transit is exploring the use of indexed pricing model for this procurement and discussing with the car build industry and trade organizations such as APTA to minimize market trend impacts on pricing.



Project Cost Summary

The Series 3 LRV Fleet Project has an authorized project allocation budget of \$33.0M. The project cost is summarized into two cost tables. The first table is in accordance with Sound Transit's Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) displaying the cost summary by phase. The second table summarizes project cost by SCC, in accordance to the FTA Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. Both tables show figures in millions.

The project total expenditure incurred to date is around \$1.1M to which a majority of the cost are attributed to the Administration and Construction Services phase. The current period expenditure is approximately \$450K, cost all attributable to

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$7.9	\$0.3	\$0.3	\$7.9	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$25.1	\$7.1	\$0.5	\$25.1	\$0.0
Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total	\$33.0	\$7.5	\$1.1	\$33.0	\$0.0

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Elements	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Construction Subtotal (SCC 10 - 50)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
60 ROW, Land, Existing Improvements	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
70 Vehicles	\$25.0	\$7.1	\$0.8	\$25.0	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$7.7	\$0.3	\$0.3	\$7.7	\$0.0
90 Contingency	\$0.3	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.3	\$0.0
Capital Total (SCC 10 - 90)	\$33.0	\$7.5	\$1.1	\$33.0	\$0.0

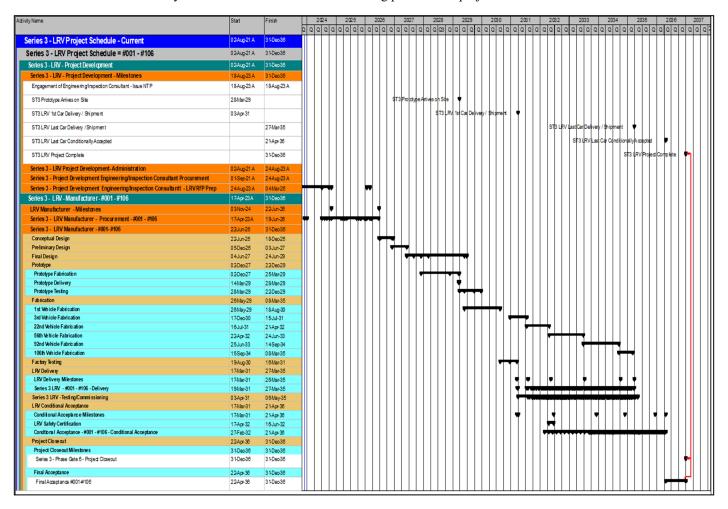
Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.



Project Schedule

Current project schedule which is still under development. We expect the first Series 3 vehicle to enter revenue service in Q2 2032, and the 56th and 106th vehicles to enter revenue service by end of Q4 2033 and Q2 2035, respectively. This rate of Conditional Acceptance is currently anticipated to be sufficient to open new Link Extensions such as West Seattle and Tacoma Dome. The Final Acceptance of 106 LRVs in the base order was projected to be complete in 2032 when the project was presented to the Board in 2022; however this projection is currently revised to 2036 for Final Acceptance of the base order based on feedback from the industry on reasonable durations for the testing phase of the project.



Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No action this period	

Link Light Rail S Boeing Access Rd Infill Station



Project Summary

Scope	This project adds a new elevated level light rail station to the existing 1 Line in the vicinity of S Boeing Access Rd, E Marginal Way S, and I-5 in Tukwila.
	The project bridges the 5.5-mile gap between the existing Rainier Beach and Tukwila International Boulevard stations and increases access to the Tukwila and Duwamish manufacturing/ industrial centers and neighborhoods in north Tukwila and south Seattle.
	The project adds a 300-stall surface parking lot and/or provides a flexible approach to rider access, including improvements to pedestrian, bicycle, and bus facilities.
Phase	Planning
Budget	\$8.6M through completion of Preliminary Engineering
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: 2031
*	

ITTELEVISION CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR A N S 102nd St SRyan S Boeing Access Rd® Martin Luther King Jr Way S South Boeing Access Road Representative station location* S 112ths s Higr 5 99 S 115th St 1600 Na. (599) *Potential station locations will be studied along both S Boeing Access Rd and E Marginal Way S.

Map of Project Alignment

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.

Key Project Activities

Issued Notice to Proceed on December 13, 2023 to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. for Project Development Services contract (Alternatives Analysis, Conceptual Engineering/Environmental Review, and an option for Preliminary Engineering services).



Project Cost Summary

The Boeing Access Rd. Infill Station is a voter-approved project under the ST3 Plan. The Board of Directors announced their realignment decision in August 2021 which includes a target date of 2031.

The project cost table below is summarized in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures in the table are shown in millions.

Out of the total Authorized Project Allocation, the project is authorized and planned to incur approximately \$4.1M in 2023 for coordinating alternative analysis, environmental review, conceptual engineering, project administration and stakeholder engagement.

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$1.2	\$0.3	\$0.2	\$1.2	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$6.8	\$4.1	\$0.0	\$6.8	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$0.4	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.4	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Light Rail Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.2	\$0.0
Total	\$8.6	\$4.4	\$0.3	\$8.6	\$0.0

Cost Summary by Phase

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	None to report	

Link Light Rail S Graham St Infill Station



Project Summary

Scope	This project adds a new at-grade light rail	_		S Raym	ond St	35th Ave S
	station to the existing 1 Line on Martin Luther King Jr Way S between S Graham St and S Morgan St in Seattle.	Winston Ave S	31st Ave S	32nd Ave S	33rd Ave S	35th
	The project bridges the 1.5-mile gap between the existing Columbia City and Othello stations, and increases light rail access in the growing Hillman City, Brighton, New Holly, and Beacon Hill neighborhoods.	30th Ave S	31st Ave S	32nd Ave		gan St
	The project provides improvements to rider access, including improvements to		llow St ntenac St			Holly Park Dr S
	pedestrian, bicycle, and bus facilities.		Van Asse Playgroui			0
Phase	Planning					Maj
Budget	\$2.9M through completion of Preliminary Engineering					
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: 2031					

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.

Key Project Activities

• Issued Notice to Proceed on December 13, 2023 to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. for Project Development Services contract (Alternatives Analysis, Conceptual Engineering/Environmental Review, and an option for Preliminary Engineering services).



Map of Project Alignment



Project Cost Summary

The Graham St. Infill Station is a voter-approved project under the ST3 Plan. The Board of Directors announced their realignment decision in August 2021 which includes a target date of 2031.

The project cost table below is summarized in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures in the table are shown in millions.

Out of the total Authorized Project Allocation, the project is authorized and planned to incur approximately \$1.7M in 2023 for coordinating alternative analysis, environmental review, conceptual engineering, project administration and stakeholder engagement.

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$0.4	\$0.2	\$0.2	\$0.4	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$2.3	\$2.0	\$0.0	\$2.3	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Light Rail Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total	\$2.9	\$2.2	\$0.2	\$2.9	\$0.0

Cost Summary by Phase

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	None to report	

Link Light Rail Tacoma Dome Link Extension

Project Summary

Scope

Limits	Federal Way Transit Center to South Federal Way, Fife, Portland Avenue, and Tacoma Dome
Alignment	The Tacoma Dome Link Extension (TDLE) expands light rail 9.7 miles from the Federal Way Transit Center to Tacoma. The representative alignment travels adjacent to I-5 with four stations.
Stations	South Federal Way, Fife, Portland Avenue and Tacoma Dome
Systems	Signals, traction power, communications (SCADA), Operations and Maintenance Facility South (OMF South)
Phase	Planning: TDLE Conceptual Engineering (CE) and OMF South Preliminary Engineering (PE)
Budget	\$299.1 M for: TDLE through Phase 2 CE and OMF South through Phase 3 PE
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Dates: OMF South: 2032 Tacoma Dome Station : 2035 Parking at South Federal Way & Fife: 2038

A separate project, Tacoma Dome Station Parking and Access Improvements, will fund non-motorized and/or parking improvements in the vicinity of Tacoma Dome Station. This project will be developed in parallel with TDLE.

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.



Map of Tacoma Dome Link Extension

Key Project Activities

Major activities are highlighted below. Additional activities for this report period can be found on the following report pages.

Tacoma Dome Link Extension (TDLE)

- Internal team began preparations for Draft EIS FTA submittal and Board identification of Preferred Alternative in 2024.
- 10% conceptual engineering drawings shared with partnering jurisdictions for comments and review.
- Environmental briefings provided to partnering jurisdictions covering DEIS components.
- Held meeting with Tribal Council in November 2023.

Operations and Maintenance Facility South (OMF South)

- Virtual and in-person DEIS public hearings held in Federal Way in October, DEIS public comments reviewed and summarized by internal staff.
- Letters of Concurrence shared with Federal Way City staff in preparation for future agreement.
- Initiated Early Acquisition activities.
- Updated Opinion of Probable Costs.

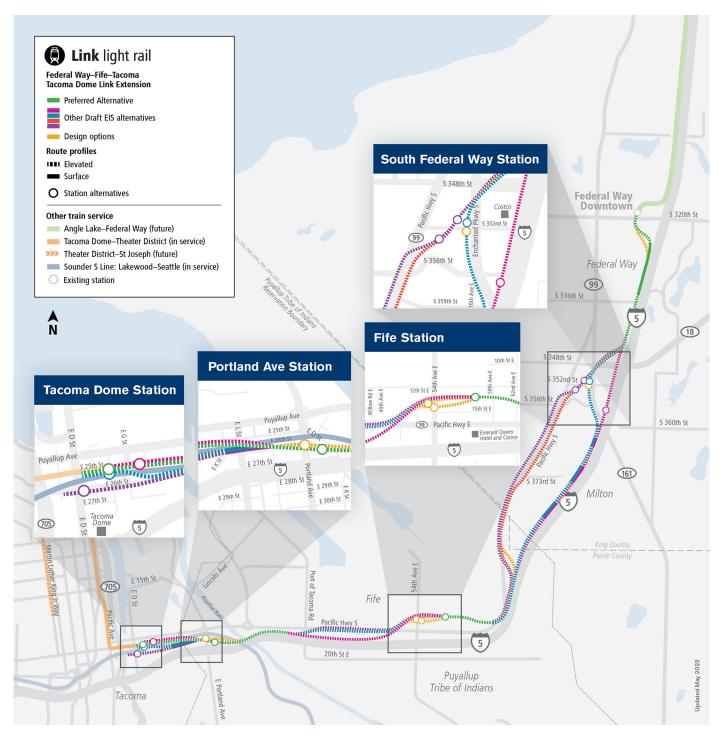


Link Light Rail Tacoma Dome Link Extension



Project Map

Graphic below depicts additional detail of the project route and station alignments being considered.





Project Cost Summary

The Tacoma Dome Link Extension and OMF South project cost is summarized below in two cost categories. The first table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The second table summarizes costs in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions.

For this period \$9.6M was incurred. The majority of project expenditures were for preliminary engineering associated with TDLE Phase 2 and OMF South Phase 3 and construction service for the DBPM contract with OMF South project.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$31.3	\$24.6	\$24.3	\$31.3	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$97.8	\$93.6	\$64.1.2	\$97.8	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$20.0	\$19.2	\$3.5	\$20.0	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$6.4	\$5.2	\$2.2	\$6.4	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$143.6	\$7.6	\$1.6	\$143.6	\$0.0
Total	\$299.1	\$150.1	\$95.7	\$299.1	\$0.0

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
20 Stations	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
30 Support Facilities	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
50 Systems	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
60 ROW, Land	\$128.6	\$7.6	\$1.6	\$128.6	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$154.7	\$142.6	\$94.1	\$154.7	\$0.0
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$15.8	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$15.8	\$0.0
Total (10 - 90)	\$299.1	\$142.1	\$95.7	\$299.1	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.



Risk Management

The following are the top project-wide risks:

Tacoma Dome Link Extension (TDLE)

- The capital cost estimate for the additional alignment alternative added for study in the Draft EIS (Pac Hwy/SR99) is trending to be greater than current estimate for I-5 alternative in the Financial Plan.
- Heightened risk of design changes or unanticipated mitigation associated with cultural and/or natural resources may increase project cost and extend schedule.
- Environmental mitigation costs could increase.
- Existing buildings below the proposed guideway/stations require upgrades/replacement to meet code requirements
- Construction cost may increase more than the projected escalation rate as a result of general construction cost increases in the region.
- Potential impacts from higher real estate and construction costs.
- Potential design or construction challenges could emerge as work progresses, including crossing of Puyallup River may increase time needed.
- New commercial development on affected parcels drives the ROW cost higher.
- Potential permitting challenges and other necessary timely coordination / approvals with many permitting authorities.

OMF South

- Construction cost may increase more than the projected escalation rate and inflation rate as a result of general construction cost increases in the region.
- Environmental permitting challenges. An ecosystem mitigation plan acceptable to all parties, may take longer to negotiate and/or cost more than anticipated. A comprehensive mitigation plan will be required to mitigate unavoidable impacts to ecosystem resources on the S 336th Street site.
- Neither of the RFP proposers can deliver the project below the affordability point.
- Negotiations with FW council for 20th AVE street vacation may not result in approval which may delay the project and impact project costs.
- ST requirements change (i.e. increase in LRV storage requirements) that results in more property acquisition or changes to the EIS may increase project cost and delay schedule.
- Delays associated with the real estate acquisition process could delay the schedule.
- Right-of-way cost may increase more than projected escalation rates as a result of property value increases in the region.
- Material procurement in accordance with Buy America requirements restricts available sources, resulting in cost and time impacts
- Third party coordination and/or unanticipated required mitigation could increase cost.
- Unidentified utility conflicts, contaminated soil and/or groundwater may be discovered during construction, increasing cost.



Tacoma Dome Link Extension

Current Progress

- Continued development of NEPA/SEPA Draft EIS.
- Continued coordination with the Puyallup Tribe, WSDOT, FTA, Fife, Milton, Federal Way and Tacoma.

TDLE Project Schedule

Below is the summary schedule as of December 31, 2023. The schedule reflects the Board approval of a new station options in Fife and additional alignment alternative in South Federal Way for evaluation in the Draft EIS. The corresponding impacts of the EIS publication being extended has resulted in a three (3) calendar year delay to the Forecasted In- Service Date which is now Q2 2035.

				_	_			_	_	_	_	_		_		020		202.5			2000			2001					- 4	30		2004			2000		200	ĺ.
			Q1 Q	2 Q3	04	Q1 Q	2 03	04	Q1 0	22 03	04	Q1 (22 03	04	Q1 Q2	Q3 Q4	Q1	02 0	B Q4	Q1 (02 03	04	Q1 Q	2 Q3	04	21 02	Q3	Q4 Q	1 02	Q3 Q4	Q1 (02 03	04	Q1 Q	2 Q3	04 0	Q1 Q2	1 03
TDLE Master Schedule Current Monthly Update	02-Jan-24	30-Jun-35																						1								T			7			
Key Milestones	01-Aug-31	30- Jun -35																									1					Ť	İ		7			
TDLE - Substantial Completion of all Work		01-Aug-31*																						٠														
94 LRVs Conditional Acceptace Testing Complete		31-Mar-32*																								÷.												
TDLE - Earliest Revenue Service		30-Jun-35																																	•			
TDLE - Revenue Service With float (2nd QTR 2035)		30-Jun-35"	<u> </u>			Ţ	- <u>T</u>	1		1		1	1	1	1		11	1	1	Ιī	1	1	Γ	T	ΓT	1	11				TI	1	ĪΤ	Ī	•		1	17
Conceptual Engineering - (Phase II)	02-Jan-24	28-Apr-25	H	Ì		Ť																																
Conceptual Engineering - Milestones	02-Jan-24	12-Aug-24	H	-																																		
ST Adminstration	25-Jan-24	28-Mar-24																																				
Conceptual Engineering	25-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	<u>.</u>					<u>. </u>											. <u> </u>	11	<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>							11		<u>i </u>					
Final DEIS Publication	12-Aug-24	28-Apr-25				1																																
Preliminary Engineering - (Phase III)	12-Aug-24	06-May-27	11										'																									
Preliminary Engineering - Milestones	12-Aug-24	20-Mar-25	L i	-									1		1											l.						1		l				
ST Administration	27-Mar-25	22-May-25	11				1																															
Preliminary Engineering	29-Apr-25	06-May-27	ļ				-÷	.j					<u> </u>																		<u>+</u>		<u>.</u>		4	,		
TDLE DB Contract - Current	22-Aug-24	30-Jun-35				!	!	!	!	1	!	1	!	!	1			1	!			!	!	1	!	!						1	!	1	7			
ROW Property Acquisition	22-Aug-24	04-0d-29		•															7																			
DB Contract Milestones	22-Aug-24	30-Jun-35		-		Ť	t	t	Ť	Ť	i	Ť	1	t	1	t t	H	Ť	Ť	H	Ť	t	Ť	t		1	† †	+	1		tt	÷	† †	Ť	7			
DB Contract Procurement	19-May-26	14-Jun-29								+		1																										
DB Contract	22-Aug-24	13-Sep-34		•		+	+	1	-	+		+	+					-			-			+		+	+ +					+-	1					
~Design Packages	15-Jun-29	14-Jul-30	1	1-1				1-1		-	1			1		11	11	-			-	1			1		1-1		1		1-1-		t		11			1
~~Permitting	22-Aug-24	25-Nov-29				-	+		-	+		+	+		-			+	-																			
~Construction - Admin	29-Jun-29	29-May-31				1	1		1	1		1						t			+	+	+	7		1						!	!	1			1	
Traffic Control & TESC	17-Dec-29	28-Mar-30																																				
Segment 100 8,450 LF - FWTC to Walmart (\$ 344 St)	30-Apr-30	31-Mar-32	ļ					<u>. </u>			ļļ					<u> </u>															<u>.</u>		<u>. </u>			.		
Segment 200 6,500 LF - Walmart (\$ 344 st) to \$B I-5	29-Mar-30	27-Sep-32																																				
Segment 300 8,537 LF - SB I-5 to SeaRay Boat	15-Jul-30	12-Dec-31																				1	1	1	· '													
Segment 400 8,285 LF - SeaRay Boat to After F3 Station	01-Mar-30	25-0d-32																		IΤ								'										
Segment 500 9,890 LF - After F3 Station to Grainger Segment 600 9,500 LF - Grainger to E D St	15-Jul-30 01-Mar-30	20-Aug-32 29-Apr-33																									Γ.											
T700 - Track Systems	12-Dec-31	29-Apr-33 13-Sep-34	<u>⊦-</u> +-				-+	÷			·			·		┉	┿┉┿			łŦ		+		+	-								į+-		- <u>+</u>	j		
TDLE Phase Gate 5 & Rail Activation - Draft	15-Jun-29	08-34-36																-							'							<u> </u>				╧	_	
																		1																				
EXTERNAL LINKS – Construction Milestones	15-Jun-29	14-Sep-34																Т						1								\top						
EXTERNAL LINKS – Pre-Revenue Service Operations	13-Mar-35	08-Jui-36																																T			T	7 /
Phase Gate	14-Sep-34	18-May-35																																1	1			
Executive Activation Group (EAG)	19 -Jun-3 5	11-Apr-36	П			T	1										11		T	ΠT				T			11				TT	1	Π	T			-	
Rail Activation Committee (RAC)	15-Jun-29	19- Jun -35	L i			1		1				l						+		H	+			+		+	11	+			+ †	+	† †	+	1			
IT System Expansion Subcommittee (ITSES)	15-Jun-29	07-May-35																Ť	÷	H	÷	÷	+	t		÷	† †	+	t	<u> </u>	+ †	+	÷	÷				
Systems Integration Testing Subcommittee (SITS)	15-Jun-29	26-Jul-30																+	+		-																	
Safety and Security Certification Review Subcommittee (SSCRS)	13-Mar-35	19-Jun-35	L.				_ <u> </u>	<u>. </u>									11		1	L L	1	1		<u> </u>							L L	<u> </u>	Ļ	-				
ST Post Construction	20-Jun-35	30-Jun-35																																	1			
Project Float	20-Jun-35	30-Jun-35																																	•			
TDLE - Project Float (Schedule Contingency)	20-Jun-35	30-Jun-35																																	1			
Open for Service	30-Jun-35	30-Jun-35																																	1			
TDLE - Earliest Open for Service Date		30-Jun-35											_						1	ĻĻ				. <u> </u>							1.1		Ļ		•			
TDLE - Open for Service Date wiFloat - Target June 30 3035		30-Jun-35'						!			!			!								1			!								!		•			



TDLE Critical Path Analysis

The critical path for TDLE is running through Phase 2 publishing of the DEIS and ST Board Preferred Alternative identified / confirmed. Any slippage to Phase 2 and Phase 3 could impact the Revenue Service target date completion of Q2 2035.

AdutyName	Stat	Finish		2	27			2	18			2	03			2	130			20	31			20	2			20	33			20	X		2	05
			Q1	02	Q3	04	Q1	02	Q3	04	Q1	02	Q3	04	Q1	02	Q3	04	Q1	02	Q3	04	Q1	02	Q3	Q4	Q1	02	Q3	04	Q1	02	Q3	04	Q1	02 0
TDLE Master Schedule Current Monthly Update	30-Jun-35	30-Jun-35																																		
Key Milestones	30-Jun-3 5	30-Jun -35																																		1
TDLE - Earlest Revenue Service		30-Jun-35						1	1																											٠
TDLE - Revenue Service With float (2nd QTR 2035)		30-Jun-35"																																		, t
TDLE DB Contract - Current	19-May-26	30-Jun-35						İ		İ		İ	İ	1		1																			Ì	
DB Contract Milestones	13-Sep-34	30-Jun-3 5										-	1	1	1	-																	1			-
Systems Substantial Completion		13-Sep-34	1																														٠			
SIT Level 3 Pre-Revenue Testing & Commissioning	14-Sep-34	12-Mar-35																															•	-	-	
Pre-Revenue Service	13-Mar-351	11-May-35						1																											÷	•
ST Control Float	12-May-35	30-Jun-35																																		
Begin Revenue Service		30-Jun-35					1				Τ	1																								•
DB Contract Procurement	19-May-26	14-Jun-29										_	1																							
DB - RFQ Development	19-May-26	15-Dec-27				÷																														
DB-RFP	16-Dec-27	22-Nov-28	1				-	İ.	-	–																										
Board Approves Baseline Cost and Schedule	23-Nov-28	15-May-29						<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>																				
Designer Bulder NTP	16-May-29	14-Jun-29											1																							1
DB Contract	15-Jun-29	13-Sep-34						1				•		-		1																	-			
~Design Packages	15-Jun-29	24-Jan-30										١	ψ ι	÷-	•																					
~Construction - Admin	29-JUF-29	23-Feb-30												÷	-																					
Traffic Control & TESC	17-Deo-29	21-Feb-30	L									1	l	1																						
Segment 600 9,500 LF - Grainger to E D St	15-JUF-30	29-Apr-33								1	T	1	1	I	Γ								-					-							T	
T700 - Track Systems	29-Apr-33	13-Sep-34																					ĺ	İ				-	į	_		-				

Community Engagement

- Tabled at the Harvest Festival in Fife.
- Received a briefing from a religious facility in Fife.
- Provided a briefing to a property owner in Fife.
- Provided a briefing to a property owner in Milton.



Operations and Maintenance Facility South

Current Progress

- Ongoing coordination with WSDOT, FTA, and other environmental permitting agencies.
- Regular coordination with the City of Federal Way on design, land use, city code and permitting, and Real Properties in preparation for continued public engagement.

OMF South Project Schedule

Below is the summary schedule as of December 30, 2023. Current schedule shows additional time for combined NEPA/SEPA Final EIS which impacts the Facility In Service date from Q4 2029 to Q2 2032. Project is Phase 3 with the Final SEPA/FEIS milestone is forecasted for Q2 2024.

ctivity Name	Start	Finish	20		202		2026		2027	20.		2028		2030		2031		032	2033		2034
			QQ	QQ	QQO	200	200	QQ	۵۵۵	QQ	QQ	900	20	Q Q Q	QQ	Q Q (2 0 0	000	900	QQ	000
Operations and Maintenance Facility - South (OMFS)- Current	04-Sep-18A	30-Jun-32				1	111					11	1					1			
SEPA/NEPA Final EIS Issued		03-May-24	•																		
Board Selects Project to be Built		20-Jun-24*																			
ROD		09-Jul-24	-11 3 3	•																	
WSDOT ASL/TCAL Approval		09-Aug-24		•		1										LLJ					
JARPA		14-Oct-26					111														
1st ST3 LRV Delivery to Site	05-Nov-29												•								
DB Contractor's Substantial Completion		19-Nov-29											•								
OMF South - Open for Service Date		23-Jan-30												2							
OMF South - Revenue Service (Target Jun 30, 2032)	04.0 40.4	30-Jun-32	4	<u> </u>			.+						÷		ļ	ļļļ.		1	↓	<u> </u>	
Alternative Analysis - (Phase I)	04-Sep-18A	27-Jun-19A																			
Conceptual Engineering - (Phase II)	27-Jun-19A	26-May-22 A																			
Preliminary Engineering - (Phase III)	02-Mar-22 A	30-Dec-24																			
OMFS Construction - Current	15-Jul-23.A	16-May-30												-							
OMFS DB RFQ	15-Jul-23.A	16-Aug-24	H	7																	
OMFS DB RFP	19-Aug-24	06-Oct-25		-		7	TTI	11				11	T				11	T			
Environmental	04-May-24	11-Jun-26				1	7														
ROW	01-Dec-23	15-Jun-26	H				•														
OMFS Baseline Construction	07-Oct-25	17-Dec-29																			
Design Build - OMFS Construction	07-Oct-25	17-Nov-29				1	1														
Testing and Commissioning	08-May-29	03-Nov-29										-									
Project Closeout	23-Jun-28	17-Dec-29																			
Other Works	15-Jul-23 A	16-May-30												7							
OMFS - Post Construction - Current	08-Aug-28	30-Jun-32									1							7			
Post Construction Project Milestones	16-Oct-28	23-Jan-30										11		/							
Post Construction	08-Aug-28	30-Jun-32					TTI	T			-							1			
System Integration Testing (SIT)	08-Aug-28	02-May-29									-	7									
Transition to Operations	17-Oct-28	11-Apr-29										71									
Safety and Security Certification	03-May-29	23-Jan-30												/							
Facility Stand Up	16-Apr-29	03-Oct-29		LL						11			7					11			
Project Float	23-Jan-30	30-Jun-32																1			
Open for Service	23-Jan-30	30-Jun-32																T I			
OMF South - Open for Service Date		23-Jan-30												1							
OMF South - Open for Service Date w/Float - Target June 30 3032		30-Jun-32*																T			

Link Light Rail Tacoma Dome Link Extension



OMF South Critical Path Analysis

The critical path for OMF South is running through Preliminary Engineering Final Environmental Impact Statement effort and issuance of Request For Proposal (RFP) procurement of the design-build contractor.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	2024		2025		026	20		20.		20			030		031	2032		2033		2034	T
			0000	00	200	2 0 0	QQ	QQ	QQ	QQ	QQ	QQ	QQ	QQ	QC	2 2 2	QQ	QQC	QC	QQ	000	200	ł,
Operations and Maintenance Facility - South (OMFS)- Current	04-Sep-18A	30-Jun-32			11		11								11								
SEPANEPA Final EIS Issued		03-May-24	•																				
Board Selects Project to be Built		20-Jun-24*	•																				
ROD		09-Jul-24	•																				
WSDOT ASL/TCAL Approval		09-Aug-24	•	1																			
JARPA		14-Oct-26					•													111			
1st ST3 LRV Delivery to Site	05-Nov-29												٠										
DB Contractor's Substantial Completion		19-Nov-29											•										
OMF South - Open for Service Date		23-Jan-30												•									
OMF South - Revenue Service (Target Jun 30, 2032)	01.0 10.1	30-Jun-32	4	+	- -	.+	. 		L					ļ	- <u> </u> -		∔ ∔	Ť	ļ	∔	-+		-
Alternative Analysis - (Phase I)	04-Sep-18A	27-Jun-19A			11																		
Conceptual Engineering - (Phase II)	27-Jun-19A	26-May-22 A																					
Preliminary Engineering - (Phase III)	02-Mar-22 A	30-Dec-24		1																			
OMFS Construction - Current	15-Jul-23A	16-May-30									-			++•									
OMFS DB RFQ	15-Jul-23 A	16-Aug-24	┝╾┿╼┿╸┊																				
OMFS DB RFP	19-Aug-24	06-Oct-25	-		-	11	1.1.							t	TT		t-t-			111	-+-+	11	1
Environmental	04-May-24	11-Jun-26	• • • •		+ +	++•	•																
ROW	01-Dec-23	15-Jun-26			+ +	++-																	
OMFS Baseline Construction	07-Oct-25	17-Dec-29			1 7		++		-		-		-										
Design Build - OMFS Construction	07-Oct-25	17-Nov-29			1 🕈	t	÷÷			- i i										111			
Testing and Commissioning	08-May-29	03-Nov-29		111	11	1	1 T						-	T	TT		11			TII		11	1
Project Closeout	23-Jun-28	17-Dec-29																					
Other Works	15-Jul-23 A	16-May-30					11							17									
OMFS - Post Construction - Current	08-Aug-28	30-Jun-32									<u> </u>			H	11								
Post Construction Project Milestones	16-Oct-28	23-Jan-30									-			•									I
Post Construction	08-Aug-28	30-Jun-32		TT	ТТ	T	ΠT				-									TTT			1
System Integration Testing (SIT)	08-Aug-28	02-May-29									-												
Transition to Operations	17-Oct-28	11-Apr-29									-									111			
Safety and Security Certification	03-May-29	23-Jan-30											÷	•									
Facility Stand Up	16-Apr-29	03-Oct-29		1.1.		1.1								1.1.			1.1		1	1ll			
Project Float	23-Jan-30	30-Jun-32												-	11		11			111			
Open for Service	23-Jan-30	30-Jun-32			11		11											1					
OMF South - Open for Service Date		23-Jan-30												•									
OMF South - Open for Service Date w/Float - Target June 30 3032		30-Jun-32*													11			•		111			

Community Engagement

- Provided a briefing to a property owner in Federal Way.
- Hosted a public meeting for the NEPA Draft EIS/Supplemental SEPA Draft EIS at the Federal Way Performing Arts and Events Center.
- Hosted drop-in meetings for a residential community in Federal Way.
- Provided a briefing to a property owner in Federal Way.



Right of Way

The Right of Way effort for this project involves the acquisition of a range of property interests which includes compensable (e.g. fee acquisitions, guideway easements, permanent easements and temporary construction easements) and non-compensable rights (e.g. rights of entry). These acquisitions may result in owner and tenant residential and commercial relocations. The rightof-way program status for this period is summarized in the following table.

Tacoma Dome Link Extension Property Acquisition Status										
	ACQUISIT	RELOCATION								
Total Acquisitions*	Board Approved*	Offers Made to date	Closings to date	Relocations Required	Relocations Completed to date					
0	0	0	0	0	0					
Total Acquisitions: Defi	ative totals, except when ned as parcels recognizi d on parcels and propert	ng only land, not owne	rs	m other reports due to the ti	ming of the report periods.					

Offers/Closings: Based on inclusive offers made to separate owners and interest holders

Relocations: Based on number of affected individuals

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Project had planned 130.5 average FTEs per month for the year 2023. To date, both ST and consultant actual staffing levels have recorded an underrun variance to the Planned Monthly FTE average. Since the decision to add the test track and refined site layout to the environmental review, the OMF South effort is ramping up and expecting the growth to be steady. Since Board approved new alignment of TDLE project HDR burn rate started increasing gradually.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	30.5	22.7	7.8
Consultants	100.0	54.7	45.3
TOTAL	130.5	77.4	53.1
* An FTF is the equivalent of 1.92	20 hours YTD performance ETE hou	rs are divided by a monthly factor of	160

nours. YID performance FIE nours are divided by a monthly factor

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No action this period.	

Link Light Rail West Seattle Link Extension

SoundTransit

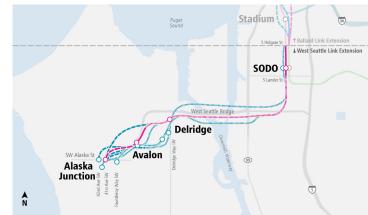
Project Summary

Scope	The West Seattle Link Extension includes 4.7 miles of light rail from downtown Seattle to West Seattle's Alaska Junction neighborhood with 4 new stations and a bridge across the Duwamish Waterway.	
	Alignment alternatives on the south and north side of the West Seattle Bridge and tunnel and elevated guideway and station alternatives in West Seattle Junction are under environmental review.	SW Ala Alas Junct
Phase	Planning	
Budget	\$225.0M through completion of Preliminary Engineering	
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: 2032	

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.

Key Project Activities

- Continued Phase 3 project development activities to prepare the Final EIS and conduct Preliminary Engineering.
- Conducted in-person Station Planning forums in October and November for the West Seattle Link Extension.
- Continued engagement with partner and regulatory agencies, stakeholder groups and property owners regarding environmental process and next steps.



Map of Project Alignment



Project Cost Summary

The West Seattle Link Extension is a voter-approved project under the ST3 Plan. The current Authorized Project Allocation (budget) for the project that has been approved by the Sound Transit Board allows staff to conduct alternatives development, followed by an Environmental Impact Statement, leading to ST Board selection of the project to be built and FTA issuance of a Record of Decision in 2023.

Out of the total Authorized Project Allocation, the project is authorized and planned to incur approximately \$24M in 2023 for coordinating Final EIS development, preliminary engineering, project administration and stakeholder engagement.

The project cost is summarized below in two cost categories. The first table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The second table summarizes costs in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$14.5	\$6.5	\$6.3	\$14.5	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$84.2	\$64.6	\$37.1	\$84.2	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$1.6	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1.6	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$2.7	\$1.1	\$1.2	\$2.7	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Light Rail Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$122.1	\$2.9	\$1.8	\$122.1	\$0.0
Total	\$225.0	\$75.0	\$46.3	\$225.0	\$0.0

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
20 Stations	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
30 Support Facilities	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
50 Systems	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
60 Row, Land	\$121.8	\$2.9	\$1.8	\$121.8	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$96.7	\$72.2	\$44.5	\$96.7	\$0.0
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$6.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$6.5	\$0.0
Total (10 - 90)	\$225.0	\$75.0	\$46.3	\$225.0	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding. *The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.



Risk Management

The following are the top project-wide risks:

- Project costs may increase more than the projected escalation and inflation rates as a result of general construction cost and real estate cost increases in the region.
- Additional cost elements of preferred alternative in West Seattle Junction and Delridge segments dependent on third party funding.
- Potential additional environmental process delays, including completion of Section 106 consultation required for NEPA ROD, may further impact the schedule for completion of environmental documentation and design.
- Potential discovery of cultural resources before or during construction could require additional coordination, design, and mitigation.
- Potential that unforeseen design and/or construction challenges due to limited understanding of utilities, ground conditions and building conditions could emerge as work progresses, causing additional cost and delay.
- Potential cost and schedule risks associated with complexity of real estate acquisition processes.
- Potential risk in processing multiple reviews/approvals with permitting authorities in a timely manner due to complex, lengthy processes and resource limitations.
- Potential permitting challenges and other necessary coordination/approvals associated with Duwamish Waterway crossing, cultural resources, and/or natural resources could delay the project and add cost.
- Potential that project delivery, contract packaging and/or construction procurement decisions and processes could be delayed/modified and/or market conditions could limit number of potential bidders.

Link Light Rail West Seattle Link Extension



Project Schedule

The Board of Directors announced their realignment decision in August 2021, which included a target revenue service date of 2032. The Draft EIS for the combined West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions was published in January 2022. After several months of delay associated with an extended public comment period, the Board identified a Preferred Alternative for the West Seattle Extension in July 2022 (and subsequently approved Phase 3 Preliminary Engineering NTP). The Board also directed further studies in a number of areas. The delay in identification of the Preferred Alternative and the associated Board requested further studies necessitated adjustments to the environmental process and schedule. Potential additional environmental process delays may further impact the Select Project to be Built milestone (which could potentially move to late 2024) as well as subsequent milestones including the revenue service date.

Activity Name	Start	Finish										-	
			2023	2024	2025	2026 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
West Seattle and Ballard Link Extension	17-Mar-17 A	31-Dec-32	142140144	41 42 45 44	01 02 00 04	41 42 40 44	01 02 03 04	41 42 45 44	01 02 00 04	41 42 40 44	41 42 45 44	41 42 45 44	01/02/05/0
West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions	17-Mar-17 A	23-Jan-25											
Alternative Analysis - (Phase I)	17-Mar-17 A												
Alternative Analyis - Milestones		23-May-19 A											
Alternative Analysis Procurement	17-Mar-17 A												
Alternative Analysis	06-Oct-17 A	06-May-19 A											
Conceptual Engineering - (Phase II)	24-May-19 A	-											
Conceptual Engineering - Milestones	31-Jan-22 A	28-Jul-22 A											
Conceptual Engineering	24-May-19 A	15-Aug-22 A											
Preliminary Engineering - (Phase III)	15-Aug-22 A	23-Jan-25											
Preliminary Engineering - Milestones	01-Aug-23	22-Aug-24			[1		[
West Seattle	01-Aug-23	22-Aug-24											
Phasegate #2 Meeting - Select Delivery Method	01-Aug-23*	01-Aug-23	•										
WSBLE - Board Selects Project to be built (West Seattle Only)	23-May-24	23-May-24		•									
FTA Issues ROD (West Seattle only)	22-Aug-24	22-Aug-24		•									
Preliminary Engineering	15-Aug-22 A	23-Jan-25			•								
West Seattle to Downtown Link Extension	01-Oct-22 A	31-Dec-32											
Final Design	01-Jun-23	24-Feb-27											
Final Design - Admin. Milestones	26-Mar-26	26-Mar-26											
WSLE - ST Board Approval - WSLE BASELINE	26-Mar-26	26-Mar-26				•							
Final Design Procurement	01-Jun-23	23-Aug-24		•	[1		[
Final Design	24-Aug-24	24-Feb-27		4	φ	4 4 4	-						
Permitting /Agreements	24-May-24	24-Jun-27		4 400 4	x								
Right of Way	01-Oct-22 A	24-Feb-27	•	٥			-						
Construction	23-Aug-24	06-Mar-32											
Construction Procurement	23-Aug-24	25-Aug-27			4	•							
Construction	23-Aug-25	06-Mar-32			-	a a	1		4			-	
Post Construction	07-Mar-32	31-Dec-32											
System Integration Testing	07-Mar-32	02-Dec-32										+ + •	
Pre-Revenue Service	03-Sep-32	02-Dec-32										-	
Project Float	02-Dec-32	31-Dec-32		1	t			t				•	,
Revenue Service	31-Dec-32	31-Dec-32											



Community Engagement

- Engaged with 11 property owners/business owners and facilitated 10 community briefings.
- Conducted two in-person Station Planning forums for WSLE one in West Seattle on Oct 25 and one in SODO on Nov 29. Additionally, hosted two in-language focus groups to gather feedback from Vietnamese and Somali communities.
- Organized three tabling events in West Seattle and White Center.
- Reached out to nearby property owners and tenants to communicate about ongoing fieldwork activities across the project corridor.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTE are an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The planned FTE monthly average takes peaks and valleys in activity into account, whereas the YTD monthly average only reflects January—December actuals. Staffing variance reflects increased coordination with partner agencies and community engagement.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	12.9	17.8	(4.9)
Consultants	38.7	31.0	7.7
TOTAL	51.6	48.8	2.8
* An FTE is the equivalent of	1,920 hours. YTD performance	FTE hours are divided by a mon	thly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
M2023-110	Executed a contract modification with HNTB Co.to prepare a feasibility assessment under the contract for project development services for the WSLE-BLE, in the amount of \$776,247, with a 10% contingency of \$74,801 totaling \$851,048, for a new total authorized contract amount not to exceed \$319,693,752, contingent upon approval of Motion M2023-109 and Resolution R2023-40.	12/14/2023
M2023-111	Execute a contract with WSP USA, Inc., a JV Member, Mott MacDonald LLC, a JV Member, and Connect Seattle Partners JV for Program Management Support Services for the WSLE and BLE in the amount of \$37,945,116, with a 10 percent contingency of \$3,794,512, for a total authorized contract amount not to exceed \$41,739,628, contingent upon approval of Resolution R2023-40.	12/14/2023

Progress Report Regional Express & Stride Program

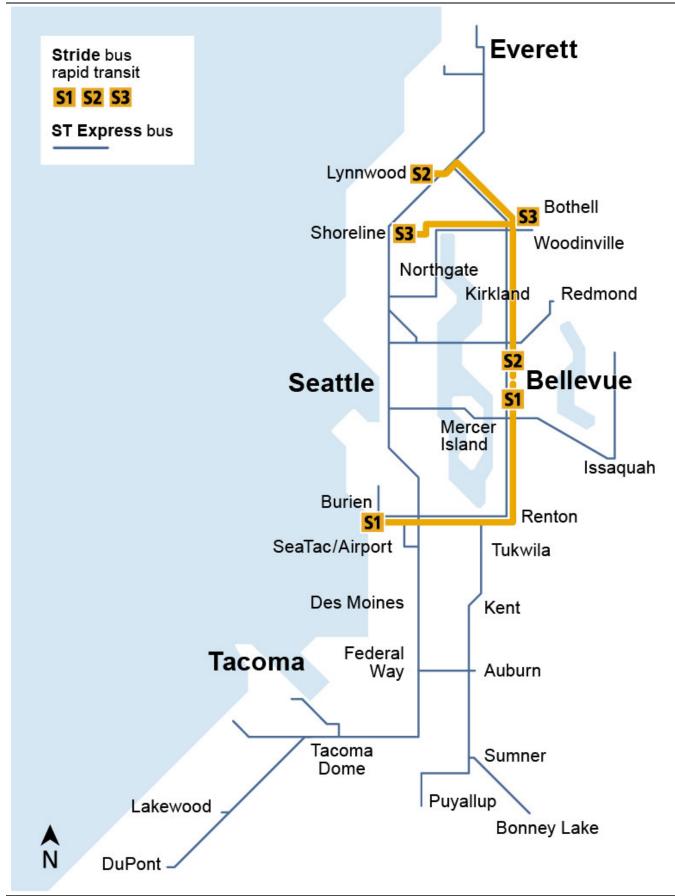


ST Express Bus routes connects major regional hubs throughout the three counties (King, Pierce, and Snohomish)



Regional Express & Stride Program Overview







Bus Base North: This project establishes the operations and maintenance facility necessary to support BRT operations. The Bus Base North will accommodate up to 120 buses to serve I-405 and SR 522/145th BRT and some ST Express routes.

I-405 Bus Rapid Transit: This project establishes Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) from the Lynnwood Transit Center to Bellevue Transit Center and Burien Transit Center via I-405 and SR 518. The project relies on the I-405 express toll lane system where available, Business Access Transit (BAT) lanes, and bus-only lanes. Project elements include parking, station access improvements, and 11 pairs of stations, including a new transit center in South Renton and new stations at Northeast 85th Street with connection to Downtown Kirkland and at Northeast 44th Street in Renton.

SR522 Bus Rapid Transit: This project establishes BRT from the Link station at I-5 and Northeast 145th Street to UW Bothell, with service continuing at lower frequencies to Woodinville. On Northeast 145th Street, this project includes transit priority spot treatments to facilitate BRT movement through corridor bottlenecks. On SR 522 the majority of the corridor through Lake Forest Park, Kenmore and Bothell will feature BAT lanes, with transit-supportive enhancements on arterials from downtown Bothell to UW Bothell. This project includes nine pairs of stations, with additional parking at Lake Forest Park, Kenmore and Bothell and an expanded transit center at UW Bothell.



Program Budget

The Authorized Project Allocation reflects the budget for each project through the approved project phase. As projects advance through design into construction the budget will be amended to reflect Board approved actions.

Table figures are shown in millions.

Project	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Bus Base North	\$499.5	\$68.8	\$60.3	\$499.5	\$0.0
I-405 Bus Rapid Transit	\$1,269.0	\$819.7	\$230.7	\$1,269.0	\$0.0
SR 522/NE 145th St Bus Rapid Transit	\$581.5	\$149.3	\$97.4	\$581.5	\$0.0
Total	\$2,350.0	\$1,037.9	\$388.5	\$2,350.0	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

Program Schedule of Baseline Projects

Baseline projects are summarized below. See individual project reports for further details, including schedules for pre-baselined projects

	'20	'21	'22	'23	'24	'25	'26	'27	'28	'29
REGIONAL EXPRESS AND STRIDE										
Bus Base North										
S1 / S2 - I-405 Stride North and South (no parking)		1	////	////						
S3 - SR 522/NE 145th Stride, incl Bothell Lanes (no parking)										
KEY:										
Planning (hatched indicates possible early work into FD ph	ase)									
Final Design (hatched indicates possible Design-Build; inc	l proc	curen	nent)							
Construction (thin hatched is procurement; incl Startup/T	estin	g/Pre	-Rev	enue	/Floa	at)				
Recovery Plan Float to RSD										



Revenue Service Years

Revenue Service Years are summarized below. See individual project reports for active projects for further details.

Project	Original ST2 - ST3 Service Year	2021 Realignment Initial Forecasted In-Service (Affordable *) Year	Current Progress RSD Update (Year)
- Central Corridor			
RapidRide C/D Investments (remaining)	2024	2045	2045
- East Corridor			
I-405 Stride - Kingsgate parking	2024	2035	2035
I-405 Stride - parking (all but Kingsgate)	2024	2034	2034
I-405 Stride North - NE 85th Station	2024	2026	2029
I-405 Stride North (no parking) – all elements except NE 85th Station	2024	2027	2029
I-405 Stride South (no parking)	2024	2026	2029
North Sammamish Park-and-Ride	2024	2045	2045
SR 522/NE 145th Stride - Lake Forest Park parking	2024	2044	2044
SR 522/NE 145th Stride - parking (all but Lake Forrest Park)	2024	2034	2034
SR 522/NE 145th Stride (no parking)	2024	2026	2028
- South Corridor			
SR 162 Bus Investments	2024	2045	2045
- Systemwide			
Bus Base North	2024	2025	2027
Bus on Shoulder - Snohomish & Pierce improvements	2024	2045	2045
Bus on Shoulder - South King improvements	2024	Suspended	-
ST2 Bus Base	2026	2045	2045

* The adopted realignment plan reflects estimated affordable delivery dates for each project under current revenue and cost projections. These timelines will be updated as revenue and cost projections evolve over time.

Regional Express & Stride Bus Base North

Project Summary

Scope	The Bus Base North will accommodate up to 120 buses to serve I-405 and SR 522/145th BRT and some ST Express routes.
Phase	Final Design
Budget	\$499.5 Million (Baselined July 2023)
Schedule	Baselined Revenue Service Date: December 2027



Map of Project Alignment

Key Project Activities

- 100% design underway, anticipated for Q1 2024. Constructability review completed on 90% design set. ST reviewing suggestions.
- Ongoing coordination with City of Bothell to resolve issues with its newly adopted Transfer of Development Rights code.
- BT014 GCCM Contractor, Hoffman Construction has selected Valley Electric as Electrical Contractor-Construction Manager (ECCM) and Dimensional Innovations as Specialty Contractor-Construction Manager (SCCM) Shelter Fabricator. Pre-construction services underway with Hoffman developing and coordinating schedules, workshops, and other activities.
- Canyon Park Business Center Owners Association (CPBCOA) has approved needed changes to the Codes, Covenants, and Restrictions (CC&R).
- Continued coordination of BT014 schedule with other civil contracts that are delivering platforms for the BRT program.
- Fleet purchase orders for buses have been finalized and executed. Anticipating both Contract Service Provider RFP advertisement and Bus Operating Technology System vendor award to occur in Q1 2024.





Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures are shown in millions.

This period the total net expenditure was \$1.4M; cost attributed \$0.2M in GEC construction and program management, \$0.2M for Sound Transit staff, \$0.8M in GEC Final Design, and \$0.2M in ROW and other small expenditures.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$41.9	\$9.5	\$8.6	\$41.9	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$2.0	\$1.6	\$1.6	\$2.0	\$0.0
Final Design	\$29.8	\$20.9	\$14.2	\$29.8	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$7.1	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$7.1	\$0.0
Right-of-Way (ROW)	\$44.8	\$36.2	\$35.8	\$44.8	\$0.0
Construction	\$354.3	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$354.3	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$19.5	\$0.3	\$0.0	\$19.5	\$0.0
Total	\$499.5	\$68.8	\$60.3	\$499.5	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Contingency Management

Bus Base North project budget was baselined in July 2023 with a total contingency of \$142.2M. The current total project contingency balance of \$142.3M did not change compared to previous month.

Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. This period the DA reflects no change.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. This period the UAC reflects no change.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. This period the UAC reflects no change.

Contingency Status (Monthly)

	Base	eline	Current Status					
Туре	Amount	% of Total Budget	Remaining Amount	% of Work Remaining				
Design Allow ance	\$32.9	6.6%	\$32.9	7.5%				
Allocated Contingency	\$61.2	12.3%	\$61.2	13.9%				
Unallocated Contingency	\$48.2	9.6%	\$48.2	11.0%				
Total:	\$142.2	28.5%	\$142.3	32.4%				

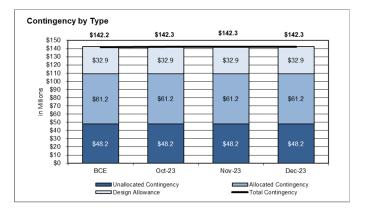
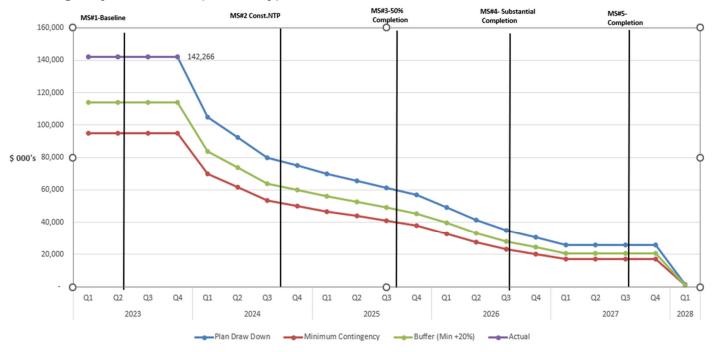


Table figures are shown in millions.

Contingency Drawdown (Quarterly)





Risk Management

The following are the top risks for the project:

- Cost pressure due to higher inflation, higher construction costs, site and permit conditions.
- Concerns regarding potential for redesign of Parking Deck Ventilation after submission needs to be coordinated with City of Bothell.
- Potential for long lead times on equipment (especially for Battery Electric Bus) could cause construction delays. Team is examining options to purchase switchgear equipment early to ensure two BEB charging sites are available for vehicle testing by Q3 2025.
- Construction of 20th Ave SE Road improvements need to be coordinated with CPBCOA.
- Schedule delays would affect I-405 BRT and SR 522 BRT revenue service, depending on future phasing options.
- Delays in the platform handover by other civil construction contracts to BT014 (Stations) would cause their construction schedules to be delayed. The team needs to maintain and encourage a close coordination with all civil construction contracts.
- Working with KCM to consider passenger experience betterments at Bellevue TC without impact to schedule and budget.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Timely resolution of issues related to the City of Bothell's newly adopted Transfer of Development Rights code.
- Working with the City of Bothell to complete and approve the Conditional Use Permitting process.
- Construction cost escalation in the region.

Community Engagement

We are committed to proactively seeking public input during all stages of the project. The I-405 BRT Community Engagement and Communication Guide establishes a stakeholder engagement process that helps ensure priorities of local communities are heard and considered along with the project-wide goals. We will collaborate with elected officials, partner staff, and adjacent property owners during the project. Sound Transit is working closely with the City of Bothell on the Bus Base North project.

This month's focus included, but not limited to the following:

• No new updates.



Project Schedule

The Bus Base North (BBN) current schedule progress for December 2023 for BT001 is shown below. The BBN project completed the 90% Structural Design Drawing Package and started on the 100% Design Drawing Package.

Next upcoming Schedule Milestone is Milestone #2 - Construction NTP, scheduled in Q1 2025.

Current Progress Revenue Service Update is Q4 of 2027.

ctivity Name	Stat	Finish													
			Q4	2 Q1 Q2)24 03 04	Q1	2025 Q2 Q	3 Q4	Q1 (2028 22 Q3	Q4	Q1	202 Q2	7 Q3 Q4	2028 Q1
Sound Transit 3	10-Aug-20 A	31-Dec-27	-	<u>wi</u> wz	40 44	Q1	<u> </u>	/ <u>4</u>		22 20	1 44	w1	w2		-
ST3 - System-wide Improvements	10-Aug-20 A	31-Dec-27													+
ST3 Bus Rapid Transit - BRT	10-Aug-20 A	31-Dec-27													+
BRT - Bus Base North Integrated Project Schedule	10-Aug-20 A	31-Dec-27													+
BT001 - Bus Base North - Final Design	13-Apr-22.A	09-0 ct-24													
BT001 - BBN - Final Design	13-Apr-22A	09-0 ct-24				1									
30% Design Package - B T001	13-Apr-22A	31-Aug-22A													
60% De sign Package - B T001	06-Jun-22.A	31-Aug-23A													
90% De sign Package - B T001	06-Mar-23A	01-Dec-23A	-												
100% Design Package - BT001	27-Nov-23A	26-Apr-24	-												
Is sue for Bid (IFB) - BT001	29-Apr-24	09-Jul-24		,	7	1									
BT001 Issue for Construction (IFC)	10-Jul-24	09-0ct-24			, ,										
BT001 - Bus Base North - ROW	10-Aug-20 A	25-Apr-27											7		
BT001 - Bus Base North - Permits/Agreements	04-Apr-22A	04-Nov-24													
BT001 - Bus Base North - Construction	08-Apr-24	01-Feb-27		,								-			
BT001 - Bus Base North - Construction Procurement	08-Apr-24	22-Jan-25		,		-									
BT001 - Bus Base North - Construction	22-Jan-25	01-Feb-27				-					-	-			
BT001 - Bus Base North - Activation	22-Jan-25	31-Dec-27				-					_				4
BT001 - BBN - Activation	22-Jan-25	31-Dec-27				-									+
Activation	22-Jan-25	29-Jan-27				-						7			
Post Construction	01-Feb-27	31-Dec-27										-			1
Project Float	01-Feb-27	31-Dec-27										,			1
Revenue Service/Open for Service	31-Dec-27	31-Dec-27													†
BBN - Open for Service (December 31, 2027)		31-Dec-27				1									+



Critical Path Analysis

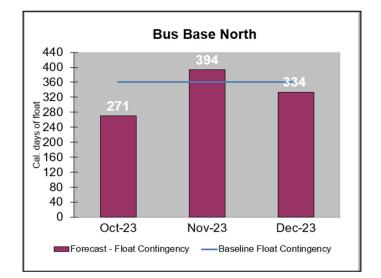
The current critical path for BBN is through the Final Design by the GEC, then construction procurement, following by civil construction and finishes and then systems integration and testing.

Activities that need to be monitored closely are acquiring rights to deviate from restrictive covenants (CC&Rs) that prohibit Sound Transit's proposed use for the property, developing project requirements, and permitting/agreements.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	
			2024 2025 2028 2027 202 Q4 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q1 Q2
Sound Transit 3	21-Jul-22 A	31-Dec-27	
ST3 - System-wide Improvements	21-Jul-22 A	31-Dec-27	
ST3 Bus Rapid Transit- BRT	21-Jul-22 A	31-Dec-27	
BRT - Bus Base North Integrated Project Schedule	21-Jul-22 A	31-Dec-27	
BT001 - Bus Base North - Final Design	27-Nov-23 A	09-Oct-24	
B1001 - BBN - Final Design	27-Nov-23 A	09-Oct-24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
100% Design Package - BT001	27-Nov-23 A	28-Apr-24	
100% Design Package Development	27-Nov-23 A	15-Feb-24	
100% Design Package Submittal		05-Apr-24	•
100% QC Lock/Review	16-Feb-24	05-Apr-24	
ST Review 100% Design Package	08-Apr-24	28-Apr-24	•
Issue for Bid (IFB) - BT001	29-Apr-24	09-Jul-24	
BT001 Issue for Construction (FC)	10-Jul-24	09-Oct-24	
BT001 - Bus Base North - ROW	21-Jul-22 A	25-Apr-27	
BT001 - Bus Base North - Permits/Agreements	01-Jan-24	04-Nov-24	
BT001 - Bus Base North - Construction	31-JJF24	01-Feb-27	
B1001 - Bus Base North - Construction Procurement	31-JJ-24	22-Jan-25	
BT001 -BBN Construction Procurement - DBB	31-Jul-24	22-Jan-25	
BT001 - BBN Construction Procurement - DBB	31-Jul-24	22-Jan-25	
BT001 - Bus Base North - Construction	22-Jan-25	01-Feb-27	
BT001 - Bus Base North - Activation	01-Feb-27	31-Dec-27	
B1001-BBN-Activation	01-Feb-27	31-Dec-27	
Post Construction	01-Feb-27	31-Dec-27	
Project Float	01-Feb-27	31-Dec-27	
Revenue Service/Open for Service	31-Dec-27	31-Dec-27	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
BBN-Open for Service (December 31, 2027)		31-Dec-27	

Project Float

Bus Base North was baselined with 360 days of float from the target Open for Service December 31, 2027. Last month, the schedule dependencies were adjusted, resulting in increased float. This period, the design schedule has been extended by a month to address the 90% design review comments. The date for the conditional use permit has also been delayed by a month. Consequently, the December 2023 schedule update shows a reduction in project float from 394 days to 334 days, which is 26 days below the plan. The team is currently reviewing comments from the recent constructability review report. Some of these comments pertain to the schedule and could potentially lead to changes in schedule duration and/or float in the future.





Right of Way

The Right-of-Way effort for this project involves the acquisition of a range of property interests which includes compensable (e.g. fee acquisitions, guideway easements, permanent and temporary construction easements) and non-compensable rights (e.g. rights of entry). These acquisitions will result in owner and tenant residential and commercial relocations.

The Right-of-Way program status for this period is summarized in the following table.

Property Acquisition Status											
	ACQUISIT	RELOCATION									
Total Acquisitions*	Board Approved*	Offers Made to date	Closings to date	Relocations Required	Relocations Completed to date						
6	6	5	1	0	0						

*All numbers are cumulative totals, except where noted. Number of totals may differ from other reports due to the timing of the report periods.

Total Acquisitions: Defined as parcels recognizing only land, not owners

Board Approved: Based on parcels and properties (including multi-unit acquisitions)

Offers/Closings: Based on inclusive offers made to separate owners and interest holders

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of Sound Transit project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Overall, the data is showing actual staffing is about the same as the Planned FTE monthly average. Staffing levels for both Sound Transit and consultants support the project completes the design and moves toward construction in 2024.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	7.7	6.5	1.2
Consultants	43.0	43.2	(0.2)
TOTAL	50.7	49.7	1.0
* An FTE is the equivalent of	f 1,920 hours. YTD performance	FTE hours are divided by a mor	athly factor of 160.

An FIE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. TID performance FIE hours are alviaed by a monthly factor of

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Actions this period.	

Regional Express & Stride I-405 Bus Rapid Transit



Project Summary

Scope	Launch a Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system along the I-405 corridor.	Lynnwood City Center Station 52 (5) Canyon Park	22)
Limits	Approximately 37 miles between Lynnwood and Burien	Snohomish County King County	
Alignment	I-405 BRT will extend along the I-5, I-405, and SR 518 corridors. BRT will serve Lynnwood, Bothell, Kirkland, Bellevue, Renton, SeaTac, Tukwila, and Burien. Buses will operate in high occupancy vehicle lanes, express toll lanes, bus only lanes, and general purpose lanes.	32 Transit Hub 53 53 53 O Transit Hub 53 53 Totem Lake/ Kingsgate 99 O NE 85th	
Stations	Lynnwood City Center, Canyon Park, SR 522/I-405 Transit Hub, Brickyard, Totem Lake/Kingsgate, NE 85th, Bellevue Transit Center, NE 44th, South Renton Transit Center (SRTC), Tukwila International Blvd Station, Burien Transit Center	Late Wechington 52 5 5 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 7 7 7 8 9 7 7 8 9 7 7 8 9 7 7 7 8 7 8	
Phase	Final Design		
Budget	\$1.269 Billion (Baselined July 2023)	5 O NE 44th	
Schedule	Baselined Revenue Service Date: S1: September 2028 (incl. float) S2: June 2029 (incl. float)	599 Tukwila International Blvd Station Transit O SI Center 510 Center Center Cen	< Z

Map of Project Alignment

Key Project Activities

- Project team assessing the path forward for Tukwilla International Boulevard Station (TIBS project), considering new data that can trigger high cost fish barrier removal.
- Project team is finalizing a term sheet with private developer for access modifications/betterment to Stride TIBS station.
- SRTC Conditional Use Permit application and 90% design submittal anticipated in Q1 2024.
- Continue working with City of Bellevue staff to finalize location of Bus layover and charging facilities close to Bellevue Transit Center. Anticipating city approval of layover charging facilities locations in the coming months.



Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures are shown in millions.

This period expenditures increased by \$12.8M total; cost attributed to \$10.5M for construction of NE 44th, NE 85th and Brickyard projects, \$1.0M for final design and program management by the GEC, \$0.4M for TIBS PE, \$0.3M in Sound Transit staff costs, \$0.5M for ROW, and \$0.4M in other small project expenditures.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$52.2	\$22.0	\$20.5	\$52.2	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$43.5	\$42.4	\$40.5	\$43.5	\$0.0
Final Design	\$26.1	\$13.5	\$9.8	\$26.1	\$0.0
Third Party Agreements	\$5.8	\$1.6	\$1.0	\$5.8	\$0.0
Right-of-Way (ROW)	\$53.5	\$33.8	\$29.8	\$53.5	\$0.0
Construction	\$963.6	\$626.9	\$128.0	\$963.6	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$30.2	\$2.5	\$1.0	\$30.2	\$0.0
Vehicles	\$94.1	\$77.1	\$0	\$94.1	\$0.0
Total	\$1,269.0	\$819.7	\$230.7	\$1,269.0	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Contingency Management

I-405 was baselined in July 2023 with a total contingency of \$224.4M. The current total project contingency balance of \$216.0M did not change compared to previous month.

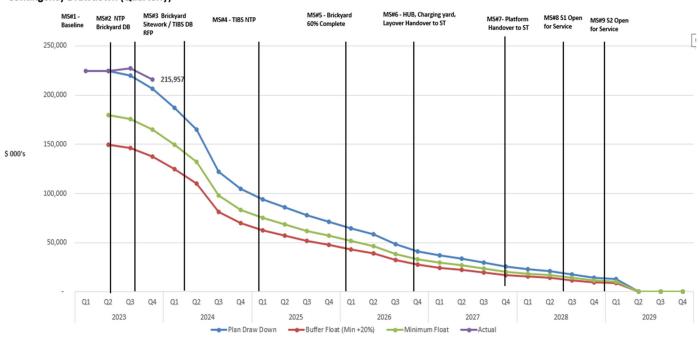
Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. This period the DA reflects no change.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. This period the AC reflects no change.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. This period the UAC reflects no change.

Contingen	cy Status	(Monthly)		
	Bas	eline	Current	t Status
Туре	Amount	% of Total Budget	Remaining Amount	% of Work Remaining
Design Allow ance	\$56.0	4.4%	\$56.0	5.4%
Allocated Contingency	\$116.6	9.2%	\$113.0	10.9%
Unallocated Contingency	\$51.9	4.1%	\$47.0	4.5%
Total:	\$224.4	17.7%	\$216.0	20.8%
Table figures	are shown in	millions.		

Contingency Drawdown (Quarterly)



Contingency Drawdown (Quarterly)



Risk Management

The following are top project risks and response plan:

- Potential cost impacts from higher than budgeted construction cost escalation, inflation, and market conditions.
- Working with City of Renton to progress CUP application for South Renton Transit Center and requests for design modifications.
- The bus layover location decision in Bellevue continues to be delayed pending decision from the city. This could delay Bellevue TC/underground utilities design work, extend ROW acquisition timeframe and impact overall project schedule.
- Uncertainties related to TIBS. The project team is assessing the path forward for the Tukwila Int'l Blvd. Station (TIBS) project, considering new data that would potentially lead to costly fish barrier removals.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Determining and decide on the next steps for TIBS project, in light of new information.
- Timely selection and decision for the bus layover and charging location near the Transit Center in the City of Bellevue.
- Construction cost inflation and market condition.
- Working with King County Metro to secure the funding for SRTC betterment and finalize the funding agreement.

Community Engagement

We are committed to proactively seeking public input during all stages of the project. The I-405 BRT Community Engagement and Communication Guide establishes a stakeholder engagement process that helps ensure priorities of local communities are heard and considered along with the project-wide goals. We will collaborate with elected officials, partner staff, and local communities throughout the project.

During this reporting period, the project team performed the following:

- Received one comment from the public.
- Coordinated with WSDOT around 85th and Brickyard projects.



Project Schedule

S1: I-405 S

The Integrated Project Schedule presented below. The process to establish the weighted percent complete of all the Service Line construction contracts is in development as there are some projects that are being managed by WSDOT.

Sound Transit is managing BT102 Burien TC to Bellevue TC and BT105 S. Renton Transit Center.

- BT102 Burien TC to Bellevue TC is currently in the 60% Final Design phase and scheduled to be complete in Q3 2024.
- BT105 S. Renton Transit Center is currently in the 60% Final Design phase and scheduled to be complete in Q2 2024.
- BT122 TIBS project is being managed by WSDOT.

There are projects being managed by WSDOT, with elements specific to Sound Transit, such as the I-405 Renton to Bellevue Widening and Express Toll Lanes which includes the NE 44th Street interchange and BRT station, I-405 NE 85th interchange and BRT Station, and BRT stations that are part of WSDOT's I-405 North Express Toll Lanes Improvement Project.

Activity ID Activity Name	Start	Finish														_
			Q4	01 01	2024 2 Q3	~ ~	2025 11 Q2	02 04	01	2026 Q2 Q3		20	27 Q3 Q4	Q1 Q2	128	202
Sound Transit 3	03-Feb-20A	30-Sep-28		41 44				w w	-	<u>u</u> u		41 44	w w	41 44	40	
	03-Feb-20 A	30-Sep-28														
ST3 - System-wide Improvements															<u> </u>	
ST3 Bus Rapid Transit - BRT	03-Feb-20 A	30-Sep-28														
BRT - \$1 - MOSS	03-Feb-20 A	30-Sep-28														
BRT - \$1 - Final Design	04-May-22 A	02-Feb-26														
BRT - 81 - Final Decign - Sound Trancit	04-May-22 A 01-Jun-22 A	02-Feb-26 02-Feb-26														
BT102 - Burlen TC to Bellevue TC - Final Design BT102 Final Design - 60% Design Package	01-Jun-22 A	26-Sep-24							Γ'							
	14-Feb-24	20-Sep-24 27-Feb-25			'		-									
BT102 Final Design - 30% Design Package BT102 Final Design - 100% Design Package	05-Jul-24	06-Jun-25														
BT102 - Issue for Bid (IFB)	21-Oct-24	31-Jul-25						,	+							
BT102 - Issue for Construction (IFC)	26-Dec-25	02-Feb-25							L.							
BT105 - S. Renton TC - Final Design	04-May-22 A	22-Apr-25					_		1							
BT105 Final Design - 60% Design Package	04-May-22 A	03-Apr-24														
BT105 Final Design - 50% Design Package BT105 Final Design - 50% Design Package	01-Feb-23A	17-May-24		· .												
BT105 Final Design - 100% Design Package	08-Apr-24	22-AUQ-24		·····					+							
BT105 - Issue for Bid (IFB)	23-Aug-24	22-0d-24			_											
BT105 - Issue for Construction (IFC)	23-Oct-24	22-Apr-25				_										
BRT - \$1 - Final Design - W&DOT	28-Apr-23A	03-Jun-25				_										
BT122 - TIB\$ (Baseline) - Final Design	28-Apr-23A	03-Jun-25														
PRELIMINARYENGINEERING	28-Apr-23A	17-Jul-24							+							
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	17-Jul-24	24-Jan-25			-	-										
BT122 Final Design - 100% Design Package	11-Dec-24	07-Apr-25				-	-									
BT122 - Issue for Bid (IFB)	11-Mar-25	05-May-25														
BT122 - Issue for Construction (IFC)	06-May-25	03-Jun-25					-									
BRT - S1 - ROW	30-Jul-21 A	14-Deo-25							1							
BRT - \$1 - Permits/Agreements	03-Feb-20 A	15-JUI-25	-													
BRT - \$1 - Construction	02-Jan-24	21-Jul-27				_			+		_		-			
BRT - 31 - Condituation Procument	02-Jan-24	24-Deo-25							•							
BRT - S1 - Construction Procurement - Sound Transit	02-Jan-24	24-Deo-25							1							
BT102 - Burlen TC - CN Procurement - DBB	28-Jan-25	24-Deo-25														
BT105 - S. Renton TC - CN Procurement - DBB	24-Jul-24	19-May-25			-		_									
BT102 - Bellevue TC - CN Procurement - DBB	02-Jan-24	14-Aug-24														
BRT - \$1 - Construction Procurement - W\$DOT	08-Jul-24	08-Oct-24														
BT122 - TIB Station Improvements (TIBS) - WSDOT - CN Procurement - DB	08-Jul-24	08-Oct-24			<u> </u>											-
BRT - \$1 - Condruction	08-Oct-24	21-Jul-27											-			
BRT - S1 - Construction - Sound Transit BT105 - S. Renton TC - Construction - 60 %	16-Jul-25 16-Jul-25	18-May-27 18-May-27														
BT103 - 3. Nemon TC to Believue TC - Construction		03-Feb-27														
BITU2 - Dunien TC to Bellevide TC - Construction BRT -\$1 - Construction - WSDOT	24-Dec-25 08-Oct-24	21-Jul-27			-							·				
	08-Oct-24	21-JU-27														
BT122 Tukwila Inf1 Bivd Stn (TIBS) - WSDOT - Construction BRT - S1 - Activation	16-Jul-25	21-JUF27 30-Seo-28													_	
BRT - 31 - Advation - M063	16-Jul-25	30-Sep-28														
Activation	16-Jul-25	19-0d-27					-									
Post Construction	27-Mar-27	30-Sep-28														
System Integration Testing	21-Jul-27	19-Od-27							+			·····		+	·····	
Service Change Dates	27-Mar-27	28-AUQ-28													_	
Project Float	19-Oct-27	30-Sep-28														
Revenue Service	19-Oct-27	30-Sep-28											-		_	
A1190 S1 - for Earliest Open for Service Date without Float		19-Oct-27*											•			
A1110 S1 - Open for Service (Sept 30, 2028)		30-Sep-28"							+					+	•	
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••																_



Project Schedule continued

S2: I-405 N

The Integrated Project Schedule presented below. The process to establish the weighted percent complete of all the Service Line construction contracts is in development as there are some projects that are being managed by WSDOT.

WSDOT is managing BT224 Transit Hub-Brickyard and Canyon Park Station and BT223 NE 85th Station.

- BT224 Transit Hub—Brickyard and Canyon Park Station is forecasted to start design and construction in Q4 2023.
- BT223 NE 85th Station began Phase 1 work (installation of temporary connections) and forecasted to be in Phase 2 Q4 2023.

Sound Transit is managing BT212 Poplar Way Loop Widening.

• BT212 Poplar Way Loop Widening is currently in the 60% Final Design and forecasted to be completed Q1 2024.

There are projects being managed by WSDOT, with elements specific to Sound Transit, such as the I-405 Renton to Bellevue Widening and Express Toll Lanes which includes the NE 44th Street interchange and BRT station, I-405 NE 85th interchange and BRT Station, and BRT stations that are part of WSDOT's I-405 North Express Toll Lanes Improvement Project.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Start	Finish								
				104	2024 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	
Sound Transit 3		30-Jul-21 A	30-Jun-29		<u>u</u> , <u>u</u> <u>u</u> <u>u</u>	u, u u u	u u u u	u. u. u. u.	a, a ao a		
ST3 - System-wide Improv	/ements	30-Jul-21 A	30-Jun-29								
ST3 Bus Rapid Transit - B	RT	30-Jul-21 A	30-Jun-29								
BRT - S2 - 1405N		30-Jul-21 A	30-Jun-29								
BRT - S2 - Final Design		28-Apr-23A	11-Feb-25			+-					
BT212 - Poplar Way Loop Wide		28-Apr-23 A	11-Feb-25							1	
BT212 Final Design - 60% [Design Package	28-Apr-23 A	27-Mar-24		—						
BT212 Final Design - 90% [27-Mar-24	30-Sep-24								
BT212 Final Design - 100%	Design Package	19-Aug-24	12-Dec-24			7					
BT212 - Issue for Bid (IFB)		13-Nov-24	13-Jan-25		-	+					
BT212 - Issue for Construct	tion (IFC)	14-Jan-25	11-Feb-25			-					
BRT - S2 - ROW		30-Jul-21 A	16-Jun-25								
BRT - S2 - Permits/Agreemer	nts	19-Aug-24	02-Apr-25			—					
BRT - S2 - Construction		22-Feb-22 A	14-Nov-28								
BRT - S2 - Construction Procu	rement	22-Feb-22 A	18-Jun-25]	
BRT - S2 - Construction Pro		13-Nov-24	18-Jun-25		-						
BRT - S2 - Construction Pro	ocurement - WSDOT	22-Feb-22 A	17-Dec-23		•						
BRT - S2 - Construction		25-Jan-23 A	14-Nov-28								
BRT - S2 - Construction - S		18-Jun-25	02-Sep-26				· · · · · ·				
BT212 - Poplar Way Loop		18-Jun-25	02-Sep-26				· · · · · ·				
BRT - S2 - Construction - W		25-Jan-23 A	14-Nov-28								
	kyard and Canyon Park Stations - Construction - DB	14-Sep-23 A	14-Nov-28	-					· · · · · ·		
BT223 - NE 85th Station -	Construction - DB	25-Jan-23 A	26-Mar-27								
BT121 NE 44th Station -W	SDOT Construction	03-Apr-23 A	15-Jan-25			•					
BRT - S2 - Activation		14-Sep-23 A	30-Jun-29	-							
BRT - S2 - Activation		14-Sep-23 A	30-Jun-29	-							
Activation		14-Sep-23 A	03-Oct-28	-							
Post Construction		06-Jul-28	30-Jun-29								
System Integration Testing	9	06-Jul-28	03-Oct-28								
Project Float		18-Aug-28	30-Jun-29							7	
Revenue Service		03-Oct-28	30-Jun-29		[[[1			
A1180	S2- Earliest Possible to Open for Service based on SC Date		03-Oct-28	1					•		
A1110	S2 - Open for Service (Jun 30, 2029)		30-Jun-29*							•	



Critical Path Analysis

S1: I-405 S

The current critical path for the I-405 BRT project is through BT122 TIBS (WSDOT) project, commissioning and testing, and project float contingency to service line activation.

Adivity D Adivity Name	Start	Frith																_
rsanij M					2024			2025			2	-		2027			2028	
0	01-Mar-22 A	30-Seo-28	04	Q1 C	2 03	Q4	Q1	Q2	03 04	QI	02	03 04	Q1	Q2 (3)	Q4	01 02	ß	04
Sound Transit 3																		
ST3- System-wide Improvements	01-Mar-22 A	30-Sep-28																/
ST3 Bus Rapid Transit - BRT	01-Mar-22 A	30-Sep-28																1
BRT - \$1 - 14055	01-Mar-22 A	30-Sep-28								+								1
BRT - St - Final Design	01-Feb-23 A	02-Feb-28	_															
BRT - \$1 -Fin á Dvilgn - Sou ndTransit	01-Feb-23 A	02-Feb-28								-				•••••	••••••			
BT102 - Burien TC to Bellevue TC - Final Design	22-Dec-23 A	02-Feb-28	۰	,						-								
BT102 Final Design - 60% Design Package	22-Dec-23 A	28 Aug-24	1	4	4 441 (01)													
BT102 Final Design - 90% Design Package	14-Feb-24	27-Feb-25		4 4	5.9.1 s	6 (1000),												
BT102 Final Design - 100% Design Package	08-Jan-25	08-Jun-25					- 078											
BT102 - Issue for Bid (IFB)	09-Jun-25	31-Jul-25							F.									
BT102 - Issue for Construction (IFC)	28-Dec-25	02-Feb-28								-								
BT105 - S. Renton TC - Final Design	01-Feb-23 A	22-Apr-25																
BT105 Final Design - 90% Design Package	01-Feb-23 A	05-Apr-24																
BT105 Final Design - 100% Design Package	08-Apr-24	22 Aug-24		-	<u> 100 P</u>													
BT105 - Issue for Bid (IFB)	23-Aug-24	22-0ct-24			-	-												
BT105 - Issue for Construction (IFC)	23-Oct-24	22-Apr-25																
BRT-\$1-FinalDelign - W\$DOT	15-May-23 A	03-Jun-25																
BT122 - TIB\$(Baseline)- Final Design	15-May-23 A	03-Jun-25			_			_										
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING	15-May-23 A	17-Jul-24																
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	17-Jul-24	10-Dec-24					_											
BT122 Final Design - 100% Design Package	11-Dec-24	10-Mar-25	-					_										
BT122 - Issue for Bid (IFB)	11-Mar-25	05-May-25	-				_	_										
BT122 - Issue for Construction (IFC)	08-May-25 01-Mar-22 A	03-Jun-25 14-Dec-25					214			_								
BRT - S1 - ROW BRT - S1 - Permits/Agreements	01-Mar-22 A 08-Apr-24	14-Dec-20 15-Jul-25					4											
BRT - St - Construction	13-Jun-24	21-Jul-27		_														
BRT - S1 - Construction BRT - S1 - Construction Rocurement	13-Jun-24	24-Dec-25			-									,				
BRT - St - Construction Procurement - So und Transit	13-Jun-24	24-Dec-25																
BT102 - Burien TC - CN Procurement - DBB	13-Nov-25	24-Dec-25																
BT105 - S. Renton TC - CN Procurement - DBB	10-Apr-25	19-May-25						7.007			•••••			•••••	••••••			••••••
BT102 - Bellevue TC - CN Procurement - DBB	13Jun-24	14 Aug -24	-															
BRT - S1 - Construction Procurement - WSDOT	08-Jul-24	08-Oct-24				-												
BT122 - TIB Station Improvements (TIBS)- WSDOT -CN Procurement - DB	08-Jul-24	08-Oct-24				•												
BRT-S1-Conduction	08-Oct-24	21-Jul-27								+			-	_				
BRT - S1 - Construction - Sound Transit	18-Jul-25	18-May-27						7						7				,
BT105 - S. Renton TC - Construction - 60 %	18-Jul-25	18-May-27						1	00 00	0 0 0	000	99 9	2 10 2 2	9				
BT102 - Burien TC to Bellevue TC - Construction	03-Feb-26	03-Feb-27									d	4 4 4	–					
BRT-St - Canstruction -W SD OT	08-Oct-24	21-Jul-27				-				+								
BT122 Tukwila Int'I Blvd Stn (TIBS) - WSDOT - Construction	08-Oct-24	21-Jul-27				-								_				
BRT - S1 - Activation	27-Mar-27	30-Sep-28											-				,	1
BRT - \$1 -Activation - NOS	27-Mar-27	30-Sep-28											-					1
Post Construction	27-Mar-27	30-Sep-28											-					1
System Integration Testing	21-Jul-27	19-0ct-27												1				
Service Change Dates	27-Mar-27	28 Aug-28												•		•	ŧ	
Project Float	19-Oct-27	30-Sep-28													-			\$
Revenue Service	30-Sep-28	30-Sep-28																1
A1110 S1 - Open for Service (Sept. 30, 2028)		30-Sep-28*															•	•



Critical Path Analysis continued

S2: I-405 N

The current critical path for S2 project is WSDOT BT224 Transit Hub—Brickyard and Canyon Park Stations Installation of Charging Yard and Platform Handovers to begin S2 System Integration and Testing.

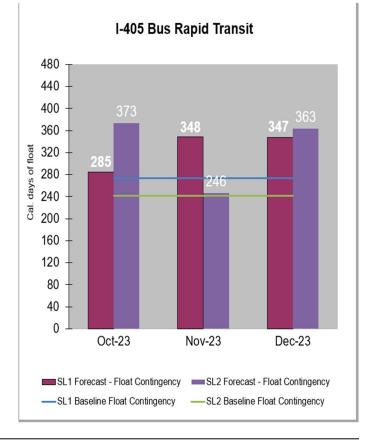
ctivity ID	Activity Name	Start	Finish	200	24	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
									Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4	
Sound Transit 3		03-Feb-23 A	30-Jun-29							
ST3 - System-wide	e Improvements	03-Feb-23 A	30-Jun-29							
ST3 Bus Rapid Tra	nnsit - BRT	03-Feb-23 A	30-Jun-29							
BRT - S2 - 1405N		03-Feb-23 A	30-Jun-29							
BRT - S2 - Final Des	ign	15-May-23 A	11-Feb-25							
BT212 - Poplar Way	Loop Widening - Final Design	15-May-23 A	11-Feb-25				1	1	1	[
BT212 Final Desig	jn - 60% De sign Package	15-May-23 A	27-Mar-24							
BT212 Final Desig	jn - 90% Design Package	27-Mar-24	16-Aug-24	-	-					
BT212 Final Desig	j n - 100% D esign Package	19-Aug-24	12-Nov-24		-					
BT212 - Issue for E	Bid (IFB)	13-Nov-24	13-Jan-25		-					
BT212 - Issue for (Construction (IFC)	14-Jan-25	11-Feb-25				1	1	1	
BRT - S2 - ROW		30-Nov-23 A	16-Jun-25	vadda	101 444	4				
BRT - S2 - Permits/A	greements	19-Aug-24	02-Apr-25		100	•				
BRT - S2 - Construc	tion	03-Feb-23 A	26-Oct-28							
BRT - S2 - Construction	ion Procurement	12-Jun-25	28-Jul-25							
BRT - S2 - Construction	ion	03-Feb-23 A	26-Oct-28					1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	[
BRT - S2 - Constru	uction - Sound Transit	28-Jul-25	12-Oct-26			*				
BT212 - Poplar W	VayLoop - Construction - DBB	28-Jul-25	12-Oct-26							
BRT - S2 - Constru	uction - WSDOT	03-Feb-23 A	26-Oct-28							
BT224 - Transit H	ub - Brickyard and Canyon Park Stations - Construction - DB	18-Sep-23 A	26-Oct-28							
BT223 - NE 85th 9	Station - Construction - DB	03-Feb-23 A	14-Nov-26					1	1	
BT121 NE 44th St	tation -WSDOT Construction	03-Apr-23 A	13-Feb-25							
BRT - S2 - Activation	1	04-Apr-28	30-Jun-29							
BRT - S2 - Activation		04-Apr-28	30-Jun-29							
Post Construction	n and a second se	04-Apr-28	30-Jun-29							
System Integratio	on Testing	04-Apr-28	02-Jul-28						-	
Project Float		03-Jul-28	30-Jun-29							
Revenue Service		30-Jun-29	30-Jun-29							•
A1110	S2 - Open for Service (Jun 30, 2029)		30-Jun-29*					1		•

I-405 Float

S1 was baselined with the Revenue Service Date of September 30, 2028, including a float contingency of 274 days. The current schedule indicates a potential for early opening, leading to additional days of float. However, this forecast has not yet accounted for the changes arising from the scope and funding of the TIBS project.

S2 was baselined with the Revenue Service Date of June 30, 2029, including a float contingency of 242 days. Current schedule forecasts 363 days of float and possible early opening. A toll commencement milestone for Brickyard and Canyon Park has been added to the construction schedule in order to provide a more accurate logic tie improving the start of S2 system integration testing by more than 6 months.

The project team is holding a scheduling workshop in January 2024, focusing on the required activities, sequencing, and their dependencies for testing and starting up service. The insights and data gathered during this workshop will be incorporated into the schedule by the team, potentially leading to changes in the float contingency.





Right of Way

The Right-of-Way effort for this project involves the acquisition of a range of property interests which includes compensable (e.g. fee acquisitions, guideway easements, permanent and temporary construction easements) and non-compensable rights (e.g. rights of entry). These acquisitions will result in owner and tenant residential and commercial relocations.

The Right-of-Way program status for this period is summarized in the following table.

Property Acquisition Status											
	ACQUISIT	RELOCATION									
Total Acquisitions*	quisitions*Board Approved*Offers Made to dateClosings to dateRelocations RequiredRelocations Complet to date										
44 44 15 7 5 5											
*All numbers are cumulative totals, except where noted. Number of totals may differ from other reports due to the timing of the report periods. Total Acquisitions: Defined as parcels recognizing only land, not owners											
Board Approved: Based	l on parcels and propert	ies (including multi-unit	acquisitions)								
Offers/Closings: Based	on inclusive offers made	e to separate owners a	nd interest holde	rs							

Relocations: Based on number of affected individuals

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of Sound Transit project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Overall, the data is showing the actual FTE below the Planned FTE monthly average. Sound Transit is addressing the resource constraint to ensure proper support of the projects in design and construction in the coming year.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	12.9	11.9	1.0
Consultants	32.0	29.4	2.6
TOTAL	44.9	41.3	3.6
* An FTE is the equivalent of	1,920 hours. YTD performance	FTE hours are divided by a mon	thly factor of 160

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No action this period.	



Project Summary

Scope	Launch a Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) system in the SR 522 / SR 523 Corridor between the Shoreline South/148th light rail station and the SR 522/I-405 Transit Hub near UW Bothell campus.
Limits	Approximately 8 miles between Shoreline and Bothell
Alignment	The BRT route will travel via NE 145th Street and SR 522 serving Seattle, Shoreline, Lake Forest Park, Kenmore, and Bothell, including UW Bothell/Cascadia College area. The route will have a connection to I-405 BRT at the SR 522/I- 405 interchange. Buses will operate primarily in Business Access and Transit (BAT) lanes, transit queue bypass lanes, and in general purpose lanes.
Stations	14 BRT stations along NE 145th and SR 522 in Shoreline, Lake Forest Park, Kenmore, and Bothell.
Systems	BRT Operations & Transit Signal Priority
Phase	Final Design
Budget	\$581.5 Million (Baselined July 2023)
Schedule	Baselined Revenue Service Date:



Map of Project Alignment



Illustration of BRT station design in Bothell at NE 185th ST and 104th Ave NE

Key Project Activities

- Continued developing 100% design submittal with expectation that BT305 reaches 100% milestone in February 2024, followed by BT307 in March 2024, and BT306 in May 2024.
- Continued collaboration with City of Lake Forest Park and community groups to address aesthetic concerns including those related to retaining walls, and tree preservation.
- Ongoing coordination with University of Washington Bothell (UWB)/Cascadia College developer Capstone for the construction of Eastbound Beardsley Station platform. Construction drawings updated and sent to Capstone. The team is working with UWB and Capstone to finalize and execute agreement.



Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures are shown in millions.

This period expenditures increased by \$2.4M; cost attributed to \$1.4M in final design and program management with the GEC, \$0.3M for Sound Transit staff, and \$0.7M in ROW and other small project expenditures.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$57.8	\$17.8	\$16.6	\$57.8	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$15.8	\$15.3	\$15.3	\$15.8	\$0.0
Final Design	\$43.4	\$33.4	\$25.9	\$43.4	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$7.4	\$2.0	\$1.2	\$7.4	\$0.0
Right-of-Way (ROW)	\$89.6	\$10.3	\$7.6	\$89.6	\$0.0
Construction	\$303.4	\$40.6	\$30.9	\$303.4	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$25.8	\$0	\$0.0	\$25.8	\$0.0
Vehicles	\$38.3	\$29.6	\$0	\$38.3	\$0.0
Total	\$581.5	\$149.3	\$97.5	\$581.5	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Contingency Management

The SR-522 BRT project budget was baselined in July 2023 with a total contingency of \$113.3M. The current total project contingency balance of \$111.7M did not change compared to previous month.

Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. This period the DA reflects no change.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. This period the AC reflects no change.

Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. This period the UAC reflects no change.

Ť	Bas	eline	Current Status			
Туре	Amount	% of Total Budget	Remaining Amount	% of Work Remaining		
Design Allow ance	\$24.9	4.3%	\$24.9	5.2%		
Allocated Contingency	\$73.3	12.6%	\$71.7	14.8%		
Unallocated Contingency	\$15.1	2.6%	\$15.1	3.1%		
Total:	\$113.3	19.5%	\$111.7	23.1%		

Contingency Status (Monthly)

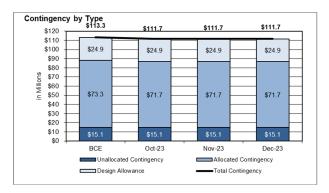
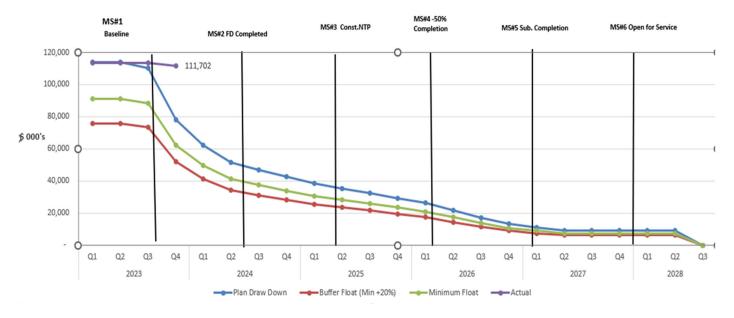


Table figures are shown in millions.

Contingency Drawdown (Quarterly)





Risk Management

The following are the top project risks and response plan:

- Potential cost impacts from higher than budgeted construction cost escalation, inflation, and market conditions.
- Coordinating with multiple utility owners to obtain their concurrence and support of the project for utility relocations to occur on schedule.
- Design team has continued to refine wall design concepts and is moving forward with design option that include a pedestrian bridge at Bsche'tla Creek, near NE 153rd Street. Staff working in close coordination with project partners such as WSDOT about on-going maintenance of bridge.
- Staff workload shortages are affecting Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs) design review and permitting timelines.
- WSDOT construction plans for fish passage at Cat Whiskers Creek conflict with EB Stride Station construction at 61st Ave NE. The team is coordinating with WSDOT on ways to deliver these projects in the most efficient manner.
- Lake Forest Park permitting processes and requirements are complex, which could affect timeline for obtaining permits for the BT306 segment to begin construction. The team is reviewing City of Lake Forest Park feedback regarding permitting approach.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Minimize design progress disruption that may lead to delays.
- Advance the pedestrian bridge design around the Bsche'tla Creek.
- Late design changes required by AHJs are affecting the schedule due to additional right-of-way requirements.
- Obtain concurrence from Utility owners/operators on the design and timing for relocations.

Community Engagement

We are committed to proactively seeking public input during all stages of the project. The SR 522 BRT Community Engagement and Communication Guide establishes a stakeholder engagement process that helps ensure priorities of local communities are heard and considered along with the project-wide goals. We will collaborate with elected officials, partner staff, and local communities throughout the project.

During this reporting period project team performed the following:

- Responded to 12 community questions and/or concerns.
- Held one city briefing.
- Coordinated with stakeholders around upcoming station naming outreach.



Project Schedule

The December 2023 summary schedule reflects the repackaging of SR 522 into three parts with a total program completion of Q3 2028 (June 30, 2028 with float). The SR 522 / S3 repackage into three parts: BT305 NE 145th Seattle/Shoreline Stations and Roadway; BT306 Lake Forest Park, Kenmore Stations and Roadway; and BT307 Bothell Stations and Roadway.

All projects are in the 100% Final Design phase proceeding into the issue of the Issue for Bid packages in Q1 2024. Sound Transit staff is working with the Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJs) in the corridor on plans to streamline the permitting process for the project.

Sound Transit contributed construction funding to certain city(s)/AHJ where construction by contracts managed by those city(s) (e.g., City of Bothell) commenced in Q2 2019 allowing early construction of transit speed and reliability on roadways along the BRT corridor in advance of BRT service operation.

Adiviy D Adiviy Name	Sat	Frish	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028
Sound Transit 3	20 Jul-20 A	30-Jun-28	04 01 02 03	04 01 02 03 04	01 02 03 04	<u>01 02 03 04</u>	01 02 03 04
	20-Jul-20 A						
ST3- System-wide Improvements		30-Jun-28					
ST3 Bus Rapid Transit - BRT	20-Jul-20 A	30-Jun-28					
BRT- \$3- \$R\$22	20-Jul-20 A	30-Jun-28					· · · · ·
BRT - S3 - Final Design	01-Nov-21 A	01-Aug-25					
BT 307 - \$ R522Ken more/Ebithal and B othelicity \$ teet sRo at im provements- Rinal Design	17-Dec-21 A	31-Jan-25					
BT307 Final Design - 60% Design Package	17-Dec-21 A	18-Nov-22 A					
BT307 Final Design - 90% Des ign Package	17-Feb-23 A	31-Oct-23 A					
BT307 Final Design - 100% Design Package	23-Jun-23 A	12-Apr-24					
BT307 Issue for Bid (IFB)	25-Mar-24	18-Jul-24					
BT307 Issue for Construction (IFC)	18-Dec-24	31-Jan-25					
BT 305 - \$ R522Bo thei Way NE - Final Daign	01-Nov-21 A	01 -Apr- 25					
BT306 Final Design - 60% Design Package	01-Nov-21 A	28-Jan-23 A					
BT306 Final Design - 90% Design Package	15-Sep-22 A	11-Aug-23 A					
BT306 Final Design - 100% Design Package	01-Jun-23 A	20-May-24					
BT306 Issue for Bid (IFB)	21-May-24	23-Sep-24					
BT306 Issue for Construction (IFC)	19-Feb-25	01-Apr-25		—			
BT 305-5 R522NE 165h \$t- Sadth/ShoreIne	01-Nov-21 A	01-Aug-25					
BT305 Final Design - 60% Design Package	01-Nov-21 A	28-Jan-23 A					
BT305 Final Design - 90% Design Package	15-Sep-22 A	11-Aug-23 A					
BT305 Final Design - 100% Design Package	01-Jun-23 A	28-Feb-24					
BT305 Issue for Bid (IFB)	29-Feb-24	03-Jul-24					
BT305 Issue for Construction (IFC) - DETAILS in P6 but not in MSP file	20-Jun-25	01-Aug-25		—			
BRT - SJ - ROW	20-Jul-20 A	20-Oct-25					
ERT - \$3 \$R\$22Right of Way Acquiation (ROW)	20-Jul-20 A	20-Oct-25					
BRT - S3 - Permits/Agreements	01-Feb-22 A	13-Aug-25					
BT 36 - \$ R522Bo thel Way NE - Permits	01-Feb-22 A	14-Apr-25					
BT 307 - \$ R522Ken more/Ebit heland B othelicity \$ tret a Ro at im provementa - Remita	20-Oct-22 A	20-May-25					
BT 305 - S R522NE 165th \$- Swelt WSh or eine -Permite	01-Jun-22 A	13-Aug-25					
BRT - S3 - Construction	21-May-24	28-Sep-27					
BRT - \$3-Construction Programment	21-May-24	05-May-25					
BT305 - SR S22/NE 145th St - Seattle/Shore line - Permits - CN Procument - DBB	07-Jun-24	25 -Ap r-25					
BT306 - SR S22/Bothell Way NE - CN Procument - DBB	21-May-24	28-Mar-25					
BT307 - SR 522 Kenmore/Bothell and Bothel City Streets Road Improvements - DBB	24-May-24	05-May-25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
BRT - \$3 -Conduction	01-Feb-25	28-Sep-27		7		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
BT306 - SR S22/Bothe II Way NE - 90% Construction	30-Jul-25	28-Sep-27				· · · · ·	
BT305 - SR S22/NE 145th ST - Seattle Shareline - 90% Construction	02 -Aug- 25	12-Dec-28		,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
BT307 - SR 522 Kenmore/Bothell and Bothel City Streets Road Improvements -90% C	01-Feb-25	21-Oct-28		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
BRT - S3 - Activation	27 -Mar -27	30-Jun-28				,	
BRT - \$3 -Activation	27 -Mar - 27	30-Jun-28				 	,, ,
Activation	15-Sep-27	15-Sep-27				7	
Post Construction	27 -Mar -27	30-Jun-28				,	· · · · · ·
System Integration Testing	15-Sep-27	13-Dec-27				· · · · ·	
Service Change Dates	27-Mar-27	27-Mar-28					
Project Float	14-Dec-27	30-Jun-28				,	
Revenue Service	13-Dec-27	30-Jun-28				7	
A110 Service Line #3 - Earliest Possible to Open for Service based on SC Date		13-Dec-27				•	
A1180 Service Line #3 - Open for Service (Jun 30, 2028)		30-Jun-28*					•



SR 522 Critical Path

The December 2023 critical path of SR 522 indicates that the BT306 SR 522/Bothell Way NE section, with a platform handover date completion in Q2 2026 and a substantial completion Q4 2026, is the longest path to the start of S3 system integration testing and route finalization activity required for Current Progress RSD Update of June 30, 2028 with float.

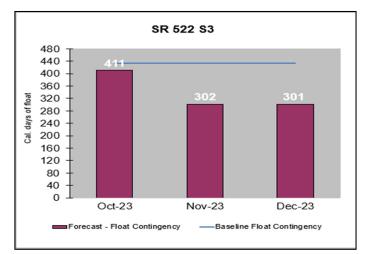
Sound Transit contributed construction funding to certain city(s)/AHJ where construction by contracts managed by those city(s) (e.g., City of Bothell) commenced in Q2 2019 allowing early construction of transit speed and reliability on roadways along the BRT corridor in advance of BRT service operation.

dwy D	Activity Name	Slart	Finish		2024	2025		228	2027	2020
				04	2024	04 01 02 03		205 03 04 01	02 03 04	Q1 Q2 Q3
Sound Transit 3		24-Jun-22 A	30-Jun-28							
ST3- System-wide	Im prove ments	24-Jun-22 A	30-Jun-28							
ST3 Bus Rapid Transi	it - BRT	24-Jun-22 A	30-Jun-28							
BRT - \$3 - \$R522		24-Jun-22 A	30-Jun-28							
BRT - S3 - Final Desi	ian	14-Aug-23 A	01-Aug-25							
BT 307 - \$ R522Ken morel	Bothell and B otheli City \$ treet s Ro ad im provements - Final Design	23-Sep-23 A	31-Jan-25							
BT307 Final Design	n - 100% Design Package	23-Sep-23 A	12-Apr-24		00 320					
BT307 Issue for Big	d(FB)	25-Mar-24	23-May-24							
BT307 Issue for Co	nstruction (IFC)	18-Dec-24	31-Jan-25			3000				
BT 36 - \$ P\$22Bo thei Wa	ay NE-Final Daign	14-Aug-23 A	01-Apr-25							
BT306 Final Design	n - 100% Design Package	14-Aug-23 A	20-May-24							
BT306 Issue for Big	d(FB)	21-May-24	23-Sep-24		46-16(21)					
BT306 Issue for Co	nstruction (IFC)	19-Feb-25	01-Apr-25							
BT 305 - S RS22NE 115th 5	t- Smith/Shordine	16-Oct-23 A	01-Aug-25							
BT305 Final Design	n - 100% Design Package	16-Oct-23 A	28-Feb-24							
BT305 Issue for Bio	d(FB)	29-Feb-24	08-Jun-24							
BT305 Issue for Co	nstruction (IFC) - DETAILS in P6 but not in MSP file	20-Jun-25	01-Aug-25							
BRT - S3 - ROW		24-Jun-22 A	20-Oct-25							
BRT-\$3 \$R522Rightof	WeyAcquetton(ROW)	24-Jun-22 A	20-Oct-25		xaaa aa aa	444 4 4 4	-			
BRT - S3 - Permits/Ag	greements	24-Feb-23 A	13-Aug-25							
BT 316 - \$ F622Bo theil Wa	ay NE - Permits	01-Jun-23 A	14-Apr-25							
	Bot heland B otheli City S treet a Ro at im provementa- Permita	21-Feb-25	20-May-25							
BT 305 - \$ F622NE 115th 5	t- SaattavShoreine - Permits	24-Feb-23 A	13-Aug-25		4 499 0					
BRT - S3 - Construct		21-May-24	28-Sep-27		,					
BRT - \$3-Construction F		21-May-24	05-May-25		7					
	145th St - Seattle/Shore line - Permits - CN Procument - DBB	07 Jun -24	25-Apr-25		2 0 0 0 909	9 91 3 FTOMP				
	the II Way NE-CN Procument - DBB	21-May-24	28-Mar-25							
	nmore/Bothell and Bothell City Streets Road Improvements -DBB	24-May-24	05-May-25		0 8 80 000	o out of the out of				
BRT - \$3 -Construction		01-Feb-25	28-Sep-27							
	the II Way NE- 90% Construction	30-Jul-25	28-Sep-27			1018	A DIO DE DE CELEVICE			
	145th ST - Seattle' Shoreline - 90% Construction	02 Aug-25	12-Dec-28				a 18140 41 184 044 D			
	nmore/Bothell and Bothell City Streets Road Improvements -90% C	01-Feb-25	21-Oct-28			4 400 81 88	4 4 4 400 4000000	a state of the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second		
BRT - S3 - Activation		27 -Mar - 27	30-Jun-28					,		
BRT - \$3 - Activation		27 -Mar -27	30-Jun-28							
Post Construction		27 -Mar -27	30-Jun-28					7		
System Integration		15-Sep-27	13-Dec-27						_	
Service Change D	ates	27 -Mar - 27	27-Mar-28						•	
Revenue Service		30 Jun -28	30-Jun-28							v
A1180	Service Line #3 - Open for Service (Jun 30, 2028)		30-Jun-28*							٠

Project Float

SR 522 Bus Rapid Transit was baselined with 434 days and a target Open for Service Date of June 30, 2028. Current December 2023 schedule forecasts that there are 301 days of float remaining and Open for Service Date is still on target.

Right of Way acquisition continues to be the critical path to the start of construction for S3. Late design changes led to the need to acquire additional ROW, some of which are now projected to be available after April 2025 if condemnation of those parcels is required. One possible mitigation is to make the parcels available after construction notice to proceed (NTP).





Right of Way

The Right-of-Way effort for this project involves the acquisition of a range of property interests which includes compensable (e.g. fee acquisitions, guideway easements, permanent easements and temporary construction easements) and non-compensable rights (e.g. rights of entry). These acquisitions will result in owner and tenant residential and commercial relocations.

The Right-of-Way program status for this period is summarized in the following table.

Property Acquisition Status											
ACQUISITION RELOCATION											
Total Acquisitions*	Board Approved*	Offers Made to date	Closings to date	Relocations Required	Relocations Completed to date						
202	202	57	3	29	0						
	*All numbers are cumulative totals, except where noted. Number of totals may differ from other reports due to the timing of the report periods. Total Acquisitions: Defined as parcels recognizing only land, not owners										

Board Approved: Based on parcels and properties (including multi-unit acquisitions)

Offers/Closings: Based on inclusive offers made to separate owners and interest holders

Relocations: Based on number of affected individuals

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of Sound Transit project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Planned FTE is an annual projection. Overall, the data is showing the actual FTE above the Planned FTE monthly average. The project team is monitoring the staffing level to ensure proper support of project to complete the design, permitting, and ROW acquisitions ahead of construction.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance	
ST Staff	13.0	14.3	(1.3)	
Consultants	54.0	56.8	(2.8)	
TOTAL	67.0	71.1	(4.1)	
* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.				

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this period.	

Progress Report Sounder Program



Sounder trains travel between Lakewood and Seattle with regular runs weekday mornings and afternoons. Sounder also serves select major weekend events such as Mariners, Sounders, and Seahawks games.



Prepared by Project Controls | Portfolio Services Office







DuPont Extension: Project will plan, design and construct a Sounder service extension from Lakewood to DuPont to include two new stations at Tillicum and DuPont, second mainline track & signal improvements, layover track improvements, and ancillary improvements. Preliminary project budgets established in 2023 and will proceed through Phase Gate 1 this year. Reporting on project progress will commence following the completion of Phase Gate 1.

Lakewood Station Access Improvements: Project will plan, design, and construct a parking facility and provide access improvements to the existing station for bicyclists, bus riders and drivers. This could mean investments in safer walking, rolling and bicycling connections with surrounding neighborhoods; better pick-up and drop-off areas; additional station lighting and weather shelters; parking options and more.

Puyallup Station Access Improvements: Project includes environmental documentation, design and construction of station access improvements at or around Puyallup Station. The purpose of this project is to accommodate and encourage future demand for Sounder ridership in an economically efficient and environmentally sustainable manner.

Sounder South Capacity Expansion: Project establishes a program of capital elements that will improve South Sounder access, capacity, and services in response to increase in demand. Program elements could include platform extensions, track and signal upgrades and other related infrastructure to facilitate additional capacity, and access improvements for pedestrians, bicyclists, buses, and private vehicles, prioritized per Sound Transit's System Access Policy. The elements included in this representative project will be refined during future phases of project development and are subject to change.

South Tacoma Station Access Improvements: Project will plan, design and construct a parking facility and provide access improvements to the existing station for bicyclists, bus riders, and drivers. This could mean investments in safer walking, rolling and bicycling connections between stations and surrounding neighborhoods; better pick-up and drop-off areas; additional station lighting and weather shelters; parking options and more.

Sumner Kent Auburn Station Parking Access Improvements: Sumner, Kent, and Auburn Stations Parking and Access Improvements project will build bicycle, pedestrian, lighting, and parking access improvements at three South Sounder Stations. In January 2023 the Sound Transit Board authorized Resolution No. R2023-02, which combined the project budgets for Sumner, Kent, and Auburn Stations Parking and Access Improvements projects into one project baseline budget with shared contingencies. The combined project budget will provide agency administration, design, acquisition of right-of-way, construction services, and third-party activities and includes an alternative concept allowance available to the three contracts to address procurement opportunities and innovation.



Program Budget

The Authorized Project Allocation reflects the budget for each project through the approved project phase. As projects advance through design into construction the budget will be amended to reflect Board approved actions.

Table figures are shown in millions.

Project	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
DuPont Extension	\$8.6	\$2.8	\$0.3	\$8.6	\$0.0
Lakewood Station Access Improvements	\$6.2	\$4.4	\$3.5	\$6.2	\$0.0
Sounder South Capacity Expansion	\$34.8	\$17.0	\$9.0	\$34.8	\$0.0
South Tacoma Station Access Improvements	\$5.8	\$4.3	\$3.7	\$5.8	\$0.0
Sumner, Kent and Auburn SPAI	\$359.7	\$114.7	\$51.8	\$359.7	\$0.0
Total	\$415.1	\$143.2	\$68.3	\$415.1	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

Program Schedule of Baseline Projects

Baseline projects are summarized below. See individual project reports for further details, including schedules for pre-baselined projects.

	'20	'21	'22	'23	'24	'25	'26	'27	'28	'29
SOUNDER COMMUTER RAIL PROGRAM										
Puyallup Station Parking and Access Improvements										
Sumner Station Parking and Access Improvements			////							
Kent Station Parking and Access Improvements		////	////							
Auburn Station Parking and Access Improvements		////	////	////						
KEY:										
Planning (hatched indicates possible early work into FD pl	nase)									
Final Design (hatched indicates possible Design-Build; incl procurement)										
Construction (thin hatched is procurement; incl Startup/Testing/Pre-Revenue/Float)										
Recovery Plan Float to RSD										



Revenue Service Years

Revenue Service Years are summarized below. See individual project reports for active project for further details.

Project	Original ST2 - ST3 Service Year	2021 Realignment Initial Forecasted In-Service (Affordable *) Year	Current Progress RSD Update (Year)
North Corridor			
Edmonds & Mukilteo Parking & Access	2024	2034	2034
South Corridor			
Auburn Station Parking & Access Improvements	2024	2025	2027
Kent Station Parking & Access Improvements	2024	2025	2027
Lakewood Station Parking & Access Improvements	2030	2032	2030
Platform Extensions	2031	2036	2036
S Tacoma Station Parking & Access Improvements	2030	2032	2030
Sounder Additional Service	2036	2046	2046
Sounder extension to DuPont	2036	2045	2045
ST3 Sounder Access Improvements - Pierce	2031	2031	2036
ST3 Sounder Access Improvements - South King	2031	2041	2041
Sumner Station Parking & Access Improvements	2024	2025	2026
Tacoma Dome Station Parking & Access Improvements	2030	2032	2033
Systemwide			
Sounder Maintenance Base	2026	2034	2034

* The adopted realignment plan reflects estimated affordable delivery dates for each project under current revenue and cost projections. These timelines will be updated as revenue and cost projections evolve over time.

Sounder Commuter Rail DuPont Extension



Lakewood

P_{Tillicum}

DuPont Extension in Pierce County

Project Summary

Scope	This project will extend Sounder service from Lakewood to DuPont to include two new stations at Tillicum and DuPont, second mainline track & signal improvements, layover track improvements, and ancillary improvements.	
Phase	Planning Phase 2—Conceptual Engineering and Environmental for track & signals only	3
Budget	\$8.6 Million	
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: 2045	

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.

Key Project Activities

• The Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) awarded a \$10 million Consolidated Railroad Infrastructure & Safety Improvement (CRISI) grant to Sound Transit. This grant award funds, with a 50% Sound Transit match, is for conceptual engineering, environmental review and preliminary engineering for double track mainline projects on Sound Transit's rail corridor in Pierce County. The projects initiated in June 2023 after Sound Transit completed the requirements to obligate the FRA grant. Sound Transit and FRA hold CRISI grant meetings monthly.

▲ N

(P) DuPont

- Conceptual engineering design work on the project continues with corridor survey work and track alignment concepts.
- Staff are reviewing recommendations for an environmental class of action approach.



Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below. The table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures are shown in millions.

This period expenditures increased by \$298K with the majority of the amount coming from staff costs for Phase 2 - Conceptual Engineering and Environmental Assessment activities.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$2.6	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$2.6	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$5.3	\$2.8	\$0.3	\$5.3	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.2	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$0.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.5	\$0.0
Total	\$8.6	\$2.8	\$0.3	\$8.6	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding. *The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.

Risk Management

The following are the top project wide risks:

- Third party, stakeholders or internal ST scope changes could lead to increased costs and delays in the schedule.
- Splitting the project into a distinct track & signal and station components may lead to future design rework.
- Delays to ROW acquisition process may impact the schedule.
- Potential FRA staff changes could impact timely decision making and deliverable approval.

Community Engagement

• None to report during this period.



Project Schedule

The schedule below represents an initial high level Master Schedule, which will continue to develop over time. The project team completed the Work Plan, Estimate Budget and Draft Schedule along with Project Management Plan in August 2023. Draft NEPA environmental review is expected to be completed by Q4 2025. Conceptual Engineering and Environmental review planned to be completed by Q2 2026. Board identification of Preferred Alternatives planned for Q2 2026. Revenue Service Date planned by Q4 2045.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	/		QQ	۵۵۵۵	ممممه	مممم	Q Q Q Q
Sounder DuPont Segment 3 - Tracks & Stations - Master Schedule	Jan-02-23 A	Dec-30-45					
Preliminary Engineering	Jan-02-23 A	Dec-31-37					
Pre - Conceptual Engineering	Mar-07-23 A	May-11-23 A	7				
Conceptual Engineering / Environmental - Ph-II	Jan-02-23 A	Dec-31-36					
Conceptual Engineering/ Environmental - Milestones	Apr-28-26	May-28-26				-	
Phase Gate II - Select Delivery Method - (Tracks and Signals)	Apr-28-26	Apr-28-26	1				
ST Board Identifies Preferred Alternatives	May-28-26	May-28-26				1	
Conceptual Engineering/Environmental - Track Work (Ph - II)	Jan-02-23 A	Apr-24-26					
Preparation of Estimate/Schedule by Consultant- Phase II - Segment 3	Jul-24-24	Sep-04-24	1				
Completion of Project Cost Estimate and Schedule - Phase II - Segment 3		Sep-04-24		•			
Quantitative Risk Assessment - QRA Consultant Prep for QRA - Phase II - Segment 3	Sep-05-24	Sep-18-24		I			
Quantitative Risk Assessment - Phase II - Segment 3	Sep-19-24	Sep-24-24		I			
Post-QRA Budget and Schedule Refinement - Phase II - Segment 3	Sep-25-24	Nov-05-24	1		I I		
CE/NEPA/Environmental - Complete - Phase II - Segment 3	Apr-24-26	Apr-24-26				1	
	Jan-02-23 A	Aug-25-23 A					
CE Task 2 - NEPA Report	Jun-12-23 A	Apr-23-26					
CE Task 2.1 - Draft NEPA	Jun-12-23 A	Oct-20-25					
Conceptual Engineering - Task 2	Jun-12-23 A	Jul-23-24					
Prpare Draft NEPA	Jul-24-24	Apr-23-25					
Review Draft NEPA by ST	Apr-24-25	Jun-23-25					
Incorporate Comments for Draft NEPA	Jun-24-25	Oct-17-25					
Approve Draft NEPA	Oct-20-25	Oct-20-25			- I		
CE Task 2.2 - Final NEPA	Oct-21-25	Apr-23-26			•		
Conceptual Engineering/Environmental - Stations (Ph - II)	Jan-03-34	Dec-31-36					
Preliminary Engineering - Ph-III	Apr-27-26	Dec-31-37	1				
Right of Way	Apr-25-26	Dec-21-27				-	
Final Design	Jan-03-40	Dec-31-42					
+ Construction	Dec-31-42	Jul-03-45					
+ Post Construction	Sep-09-43	Dec-30-45					
Revenue Service	Dec-30-45	Dec-30-45					



Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of ST project staff and consultants. Planned FTEs are an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) Performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The YTD Actual FTE monthly average through the end of the current period is below Planned FTE levels due to the later than anticipated start date for the Conceptual Engineering phase of the track and signal project. Over time, the variance should trend closer to planned as the project.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	1.6	0.4	1.2
Consultants	3.2	1.4	1.8
TOTAL	4.8	1.8	3.0

* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this period.	



Project Summary

Scope	This project will plan and design access improvements to the existing station. This could mean investments in safer walking, rolling and bicycling connections between stations and surrounding neighborhoods; better pick-up and drop-off areas; additional station lighting and weather shelters; parking options and more.
	During Phase 2, the project will conceptually design the improvements and conduct an environmental review under SEPA.
Phase	Planning Phase 2—Conceptual Engineering and Environmental
Budget	\$6.2 Million

Schedule Forecasted In-Service Date: 2030

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.



Lakewood Station in Pierce County

Key Project Activities

- Finalized Conceptual Designs for all proposed improvements.
- Finalized Conceptual Design cost estimates.
- Finalized SEPA Checklist and are preparing for publication.
- Completed Phase Gate 2: Select the Delivery Method.



Lakewood Station Garage



Lakewood Station Passenger Platform Access



Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below. The table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures are shown in millions.

This period expenditures increased by \$298K with the majority of the amount coming from staff costs, outreach, Phase 2 — Conceptual Engineering and Environmental Assessment, and right-of-way activities.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$2.2	\$1.1	\$1.1	\$2.2	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$3.3	\$2.8	\$2.1	\$3.3	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$0.4	\$0.3	\$0.3	\$0.4	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$0.3	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$0.3	\$0.0
Total	\$6.2	\$4.4	\$3.5	\$6.2	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.

Risk Management

The following are the top project wide risks:

- Third party, stakeholders, or internal Sound Transit scope changes could lead to increased costs and delays to the schedule.
- Too many desired improvements may exceed the financial plan budget.



Project Schedule

Sound Transit continues to make schedule adjustments. Scope of work covered by funding agreement, contract, statement of work, or similar executed commitment, is reflected in the schedule shown below.

Phase I - Alternative Development NTP was issued in December 2020. The consultant has completed Alternative Development for this project on March 31, 2022. In March 2022, staff updated the System Expansion Committee on the set of improvements to further study in the next phase of the project.

Phase II Kick Off was in April 2022. The staff completed Project Management and External Engagement Plans in June 2022. Cost estimates, QRA session and Value Engineering were completed in Q3 2023. Currently preparing the SEPA checklist for publication.

Phase Gate 2: Select Delivery Method was completed in Q4 2023. Board selection of projects to be built is planned for Q1 2024.

The target open for service date for this project is planned for Q4 2030.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	β	2024	2025	2026	2027
		Δ.	20	0000	مامام	مممم	0000
Lakewood Station Access Improvements - Master Schedule	Feb-18-20 A	Dec-31-30	H				
Preliminary Engineering	Feb-18-20 A	Sep-02-25	⊢				
Phase I - Alternative Analysis	Feb-18-20 A	Mar-10-22 A					
Phase II - Conceptual Engineering	Apr-04-22 A	Feb-27-24	⊢	-			
Board Selects Projects to be Build (Reaffirms Alternatives)	Feb-22-24	Feb-22-24		1			
 Conceptual Engineering 	Apr-04-22 A	Feb-27-24	⊢	-			
Contracts Finalizing DEA Change Orders (7 &8 or 9?) - Actual Date 4/4/2022	Apr-04-22 A						
ST & DEA Contract Finalization & Project Kick Off Meeting - CE and ENV	Apr-04-22 A	•					
Phase II - NTP	May-02-22 A	•					
DEA Prepares PMP and External Engagement Plan	Apr-19-22 A	-					
Alignment and Parcel Maps - Submitted for Pricing - Not Applicable	Aug-24-22 A						
Prepare and Finalize Risk Register	Apr-03-23 A	Apr-27-23 A					
Prepare Cost Estimate	May-02-22 A	Jun-01-23 A					
Cost Estimates Review and Approval - Preferred Alt.	Jun-01-23 A	Jun-30-23 A					
Consultant prepare for QRA Sesstion	Jun-01-23 A	Jul-05-23 A					
QRA Session	Jul-06-23 A	Jul-07-23 A					
Submit, Review and Approve Cost Estimate	Jun-28-23 A	Jul-31-23 A					
Finalize Schedule and Cost Estimates Per QRA Session Output	Jul-07-23 A	Aug-04-23 A					
Value Engineering	Sep-12-23 A	Sep-15-23 A					
All Documents Due before Phase Gate Meeting	Oct-02-23	Oct-06-23	D.,				
Project Delivery Workshop	Oct-12-23	Oct-13-23					
External Engagement	May-02-22 A	Nov-29-23	Þ.				
Phase 2 Draft SEPA and CE	May-02-22 A	Dec-08-23	Þ				
Publish SEPA	Dec-08-23	Dec-08-23	1				
DEA Performss and Completes CE/ENV	May-02-22 A	Dec-08-23	Þ				
Finalize SEPA, Check List and Review	Jun-01-22 A	Dec-08-23	Þ				
Prepare for Gate 2: Select Delivery Method	Aug-04-23 A	Dec-26-23					
Phasegate #2 Meeting - Select Delivery Method - Not Before Jan 02, 2024 Per Melissa	Jan-02-24	Jan-02-24					
Prepare for Board Meeting	Jan-03-24	Feb-09-24					
Prepare for Gate 3: Complete Environmental and Enter Design/Construction	Oct-02-23	Feb-23-24					
Phase Gate #3 Meeting	Feb-27-24	Feb-27-24		1			
City of Lakewood Permits	Mar-31-23 A	May-05-23 A					
■ Phase III - Preliminary Engineering	Feb-22-24	Sep-02-25					
Permits and Agreements	Jun-01-23 A	Dec-05-29					
■ Right of Way - NA	Feb-28-24	Feb-26-26				-	
Final Design	Feb-27-24	Jul-14-26					
+ Construction	Aug-12-24	Mar-08-28		-			
Post Construction		Dec-31-30					



Community Engagement

- Staff held an online open house from September 19 through October 12 with updates to the community about our designs, and a survey about the Priority 2 proposals. The Open house had over 475 visitors to the site, and over 20 completed surveys. Staff held an information table at Lakewood Station on October 4.
- Staff published an Engagement Summary on the website and shared it with our project email list on December 8.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of Sound Transit project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Currently the project is trending slightly over the planned staffing needs as the SEPA Checklist is still under development and has more staff review cycles. As this work advances, we anticipate more staff will be needed.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance			
ST Staff	1.7	1.7	0.0			
Consultants	4.0	4.1	(0.1)			
TOTAL	5.7	5.8	(0.1)			
* An ETE is the empirical set of 1 020 hours VTD second second ETE hours and divided by a second by factor of 140						

* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	None action this period	

Sounder Commuter Rail Sounder South Capacity Expansion



Program Summary

Scope

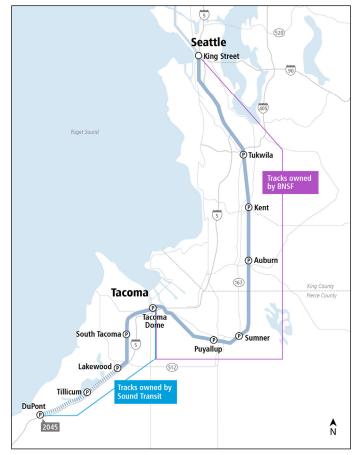
This project will establish a program of capital elements that will be used to enhance South Sounder capacity, services, and access in response to increased demand.

Program elements could include platform extensions, track and signal upgrades, and other related infrastructure to facilitate additional capacity and access elements such as improvements for pedestrians, bicyclists, buses, and private vehicles prioritized per Sound Transit's System Access Policy.

The Sounder South Strategic Plan to be updated that includes a program of proposed capital projects.

Phase	Planning
Budget	\$34.8 Million
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: 2036-2046, varies by Program Element

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.



Sounder South Capacity map alignment

Program Key Activities

- The Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) awarded a \$10 million Consolidated Railroad Infrastructure & Safety Improvement (CRISI) grant to Sound Transit. This grant award funds, with a 50% Sound Transit match, conceptual engineering, environmental review and preliminary engineering for double track mainline projects on Sound Transit's rail corridor in Pierce County (Sounder Rail Track & Signal Project). The projects were initiated in Q2 2023 after Sound Transit completed the requirements to obligate the FRA grant. Sound Transit and FRA hold grant-related coordination meetings monthly.
- SSCE program elements and project specific activities are detailed in their own sections below.

The King Street Station Platform Area Improvement Project and the Sounder Rail Track & Signal Project are summarized on the next pages followed by the common program reporting elements.



King Street Station Platform Improvements

This project extends platforms and improves access and pedestrian circulation at King Street Station to accommodate 10-car trains and passengers. Project elements may include improvements for vertical circulation of passengers to and from the platform, expanded pick-up/drop-off areas, improvements to crossing 4th Ave South, and other improvements that would improve passenger experience at the station platform.

Key Activities

- Continued developing the conceptual design.
- Began reviewing drafts of environmental technical memos.

Community Engagement

• Project team held community workshop on November 15th focusing on pedestrian connections to and from the station. Project update also published on our website on December 8 and on the project email list.

Sounder Rail Track & Signal Project

This project is currently advancing planning only to add second mainline tracks to several single track segments between Tacoma and DuPont on the Sound Transit-owned Lakewood Subdivision and a small segment of the BNSF right-of-way in Tacoma. Under the SSCE Program, the double track segments will be added between Tacoma and Lakewood along Sound Transit's right-of-way in Pierce County. Project elements may include additional crossovers and improvements to at-grade crossings to increase capacity and reliability for Sounder S Line, Amtrak Cascades and Amtrak Coast Starlight service. This project currently does not include any passenger-facing elements such as new stations or access improvements.

Key Activities

- Conceptual engineering design work on the project continues with corridor survey work and track alignment concepts.
- Staff are reviewing recommendations for an environmental class of action approach.

Community Engagement

• Staff are monitoring outreach needs for the project and are monitoring and answering public questions as needed.

Sounder Commuter Rail Sounder South Capacity Expansion



Strategic Plan Update

Sound Transit completed the Sounder South Strategic Plan in March 2020 prior to the COVID pandemic. The plan suggested priorities and outlined a recommended schedule to implement Sounder South projects to address demand and capacity concerns: Platform Extensions, Additional Roundtrips (includes BNSF agreement and track & signal improvement projects), Access Improvement Projects and Vehicles. The plan prioritized the implementation of platform extension projects to meet demand for the high peak period daily ridership, at the time. Given the changes to ridership patterns resulting from the pandemic, Sound Transit is updating the Sounder South Strategic Plan and reexamining investment priorities and the current peak-focused service model.

Key Activities

- Initiated research on demographics population along the Sounder South corridor between Seattle and DuPont and began review of peer commuter rail agencies strategic plans.
- Held external stakeholders meetings with the following groups: inter-agency staff and corridor leadership of elected officials along rail corridor; and also met with railroad organizations BNSF Railway and WSDOT Rail Office.

Community Engagement

• Held an online open house September 27 through October 29 to ask the public for input on the plan update. The open house had over 13,000 visitors to the website and over 5,600 survey responses. The team also staffed information tables at ten community events and Sounder stations in the corridor, and held two focus groups.

BNSF Platform Extension

This project focuses on extending platforms at Sounder South stations on the BNSF right-of-way (Tukwila, Kent, Auburn, Sumner, Puyallup) to accommodate 10-car trains, up from the existing 7-car trains. Project elements may include and other related infrastructure to facilitate additional capacity, and access elements such as improvements for pedestrians, bicyclists, buses, and private vehicles, prioritized per Sound Transit's System Access Policy.

While most stations have a logical path to extend platforms, Auburn Station is physically constrained by Main Street and a BNSF track connection to Stampede Pass restricting options to extend platforms, requiring additional alternatives evaluation to determine future improvements in the platform area.

Key Activities

• Project is on pause due to realignment.

Community Engagement

• Community engagement is expected to begin when conceptual engineering begins.



Program Reporting Elements

While in the planning phase, priority projects are being managed under a shared budget, schedule, and staffing plan.

Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures shown are in millions.

This period expenditures increased by \$1.2M with the majority of the amount coming from staff costs, outreach, third party coordination, and Phase 2—Conceptual Engineering and Environmental Assessment, and right-of-way activities.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC) *	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$9.9	\$3.9	\$3.9	\$9.9	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$20.4	\$12.0	\$4.6	\$20.4	\$0.0
Third Party Agreements	\$1.3	\$0.8	\$0.5	\$1.3	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$3.1	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$3.1	\$0.0
Total	\$34.8	\$17.0	\$9.0	\$34.8	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.

*The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.



Project Schedule

Sound Transit continues to make schedule adjustments. Scope of work covered by funding agreement, contract, statement of work, or similar executed commitment, is reflected in the schedule shown below. Pierce County Rail Capacity and Reliability Improvement SSCE Segment 1 & 2 Schedule has been added. The second Mainline Track Study and Report were finalized and completed in July 2021. Auburn Platform Alternative Analysis was completed in Jan. 2022. King St. Station Alternative Analysis and Report have been completed and issued in August 2022. Staff briefed Board of the potential improvements to advance for further study at King Street Station in September 2022. King St. Station Alternative Analysis completed end of September 2022.

King Street Station Phase II started September 2022, and is expected to complete in Q3 2024. Current activities include conceptual design and development of Project Management and Public Involvement Draft Plans.

For Pierce County Rail Capacity and Reliability, team completed Work Plan, Budget and Schedule and Project Management Plan in August 2023. NEPA Draft is expected to complete Q4 2025 and final completion of Phase II is planned for Q2 2026.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	ß	2024	2)25	2026	2027
	1		20	QQQ	۵۵۵	QQ	αααα	0000
Sounder South Capacity Expansion - Master Schedule	Sep-26-22 A	Dec-31-46						
Sounder South Platform Extensions	Jun-06-23 A	Jun-06-24		-				
Alternative Analysis - (Ph - I)	Jun-06-23 A	Jun-06-24		-				
	Jun-06-23 A	Jun-06-24						
King St Station - CE thru Final Completion	Sep-26-22 A	Jul-02-35						
Conceptual Engineering/Environmental - King St Station	Sep-26-22 A	Feb-27-25						
King St. Statiion - Platform Improvements - Phase II	Sep-26-22 A	Sep-17-24	166					
Amtrak / BNSF Platform Area Negotiations	Feb-08-23 A	Oct-17-24						
90 Day wait period for FTA Review of NEPA submittal	Sep-18-24	Dec-16-24		I				
FTA Issues Approval of NEPA	Dec-17-24	Dec-17-24			I			
Phase 2 - Board Reaffirms Preferred Alternatives	Feb-27-25*	Feb-27-25			1			
Right of Way	Dec-25-25	Aug-22-27				٦		
Preliminary Engineering - (Ph - III)	Feb-28-25	Jan-22-26					Ŧ	
🗉 Final Design	Oct-06-25	Oct-16-28				-	۱.	
Construction	Oct-17-28	Apr-12-34						
Post Construction	Apr-13-34	Jul-02-35						
Pierce County Rail Capacity and Reliability Improvement - SSCE Segment 1	Jun-12-23 A	Dec-31-46						
Conceptual Engineering/Environmental - (Ph - II)	Jun-12-23 A	Apr-24-26						
Preparation of Estimate/Schedule by Consultant- Phase II - Segment 1 & 2	Jul-24-24	Sep-04-24						
Completion of Project Cost Estimate and Schedule - Phase II - Segment 1 & 2		Sep-04-24		+				
Quantitative Risk Assessment - QRA Consultant Prep for QRA - Phase II - Segment 1 & 2	Sep-05-24	Sep-18-24		I				
Quantitative Risk Assessment - Phase II - Segment 1 & 2	Sep-19-24	Sep-24-24		I				
Post-QRA Budget and Schedule Refinement - Phase II - Segment 1 & 2	Sep-25-24	Nov-05-24		I				
CE/NEPA/Environmental - Complete - Phase II - Segment 1 & 2	Apr-24-26	Apr-24-26					<u> </u>	
CE Task 2 - NEPA Report	Jun-12-23 A	Apr-23-26						
E Task 2.1 - Draft NEPA	Jun-12-23 A	Oct-20-25						
⊕ CE Task 2.2 - Final NEPA	Oct-21-25	Apr-23-26						
⊞ Right of Way	Apr-25-26	Dec-21-27					-	
Preliminary Engineering - (Ph - III)	Apr-27-26	Sep-24-27						
🗉 Final Design	Jan-03-40	Dec-31-42						
Construction	Dec-31-42	Jun-30-45						
Post Construction	Jun-30-45	Dec-31-46						
BNSF Platform Extension - CE thru Final Completion	Jan-09-24	Dec-31-36						
ST Platform Extension - CE thru Final Completion	Jan-02-26	Dec-31-36				,		



Risk Management

The following are the top project-wide risks:

- Potential for increased scope of work to accommodate additional accessibility or safety features not originally included in the project template.
- Third party, stakeholders or internal ST scope changes could lead to delays in the schedule and cost increases while reaching concurrence.
- Cost increases associated with right-of-way and potential mitigations resulting from negotiations with local jurisdictions and BNSF.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of Sound Transit project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

The staffing variance is attributed to the majority of the SSCE Program's conceptual engineering and environmental activities being on pause from Q1 2022 to Q3 2022.

Resource Type	Planned FTEYTD Actual FTEMonthly AverageMonthly Average		Variance
ST Staff	3.8	4.0	(0.2)
Consultants 8.7		6.6	2.1
TOTAL 12.5		10.6	1.9

* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No action this period.	

Sounder Commuter Rail South Tacoma Access Improvements



Project Summary

Scope	This project will plan and design access
	improvements to the existing station. This
	could mean investments in safer walking,
	rolling and bicycling connections between
	stations and surrounding neighborhoods;
	better pick-up and drop-off areas;
	additional station lighting, weather shelters;
	parking options and more.
	During Phase 2, the project will
	conceptually design the improvements and
	conduct an environmental review under
	SEPA.
Phase	Planning Phase 2—Conceptual Engineering and Environmental Review
Budget	\$5.8 Million
Schedule	Forecasted In-Service Date: 2030
м <i>П</i> П • • • • •	

* This project is in development and project report will be updated quarterly effective June 2023.



South Tacoma Station in Pierce County

Key Project Activities

- Finalized Conceptual Designs of all improvements.
- Reviewed draft Conceptual Design cost estimate.
- Continue review of the SEPA check-list.



South Tacoma Station



South Tacoma Station Passenger Platform Access



Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below. The table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The figures are shown in millions.

This period expenditures increased by \$486K with the majority of the amount coming from staff costs, Phase 2 —Conceptual Engineering and Environmental Assessment, and right-of-way activities.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)*	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$1.8	\$1.0	\$1.0	\$1.8	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$3.6	\$3.1	\$2.7	\$3.6	\$0.0
Final Design	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.0
Construction	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Light Rail Vehicles	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
ROW	\$0.3	\$0.2	\$0.0	\$0.3	\$0.0
Total	\$5.8	\$4.3	\$3.7	\$5.8	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding. *The EFC for pre-baselined projects represents the projected cost of completion of the current phase of work.

Risk Management

The following are the top project wide risks:

- Third party, stakeholders, or internal Sound Transit scope changes could lead to increased costs and delays to the schedule.
- Too many desired improvements may exceed the financial plan budget.



Project Schedule

Scope of work covered by funding agreement, contract, statement of work, or similar executed commitment, is reflected in the schedule shown below.

Phase I - Alternative Development NTP was issued in December 2020. Consultant completed Alternative Development for this project on March 2022. In March 2022, Staff updated the System Expansion Committee on the set of improvements to further study in the next phase of the project.

Phase II Kick Off was in April 2022. The staff completed Project Management and External Engagement Plans in June 2022. QRA and Value Engineering sessions were completed in Q4 2023. Currently working on finalizing the Conceptual Design cost estimate, the SEPA checklist and methodology and community engagement.

Selection of delivery method is expected Q1 2024. Board selection of projects to be built is planned for Q1 2024.

The target open for service date is planned for Q4 2030.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	023		2024	2	025	2026	2027
	Δ		20	Q	alala	QC		aaac	
South Tacoma Station Access Improvements - Master Schedule	Feb-18-20 A	Dec-31-30	F						
Preliminary Engineering	Feb-18-20 A	Feb-27-25	⊢			-			
Phase 1 - Alternative Analysis	Feb-18-20 A	Mar-10-22 A							
Phase II - Conceptual Engineering	Apr-04-22 A	Jan-25-24	⊢		,				
Board Selects Project to be Build (Reaffirms Alternatives)	Jan-25-24	Jan-25-24			I				
Conceptual Engineering	Apr-04-22 A	Jan-24-24	⊢		7				
Contracts to Execute Change Orders (7 & 8) for DEA	Apr-04-22 A	Apr-04-22 A							
ST & DEA Contract Finalization & Project Kick Off Meeting - CE and ENV	Apr-18-22 A								
DEA Prepares PMP & External Engagement Plan	Apr-18-22 A	Jun-10-22 A							
Phase 2 Draft SEPA and CE	May-02-22 A	Jan-22-24			I				
DEA Performs and Completes CE/ENV	May-02-22 A	Jan-24-24*			I				
Phase II - NTP	May-02-22 A	May-02-22 A							
External Engagement	May-23-22 A	Dec-12-23							
Alignment and Parcel Maps - Submitted for Pricing - Not Applicable	Aug-24-22 A	Aug-24-22 A							
Finalize SEPA, Check List and Review	Sep-22-22 A	Jan-03-24							
Prepare Cost Estimate	Dec-01-22 A	Aug-29-23 A							
Risk Register	Apr-03-23 A	Apr-27-23 A							
Consultant to prepare for QRA Session	Jul-12-23 A	Aug-29-23 A							
QRA Session - Planned August 21, 2023	Aug-30-23 A	Oct-30-23 A	•						
Value Engineering - Planned for September 2023	Sep-12-23 A	Sep-15-23 A	1						
Submit, Review and Approve Cost Estimate	Oct-02-23	Oct-05-23							
Finalize Schedule and Cost Estimates Per QRA Session Output	Oct-02-23	Oct-13-23		•					
Cost Estimates Submitted for review - Preferred Alt.	Oct-06-23	Nov-21-23							
Project Delivery Workshop - October 2023	Oct-12-23	Oct-12-23							
All Documents Due before Phasegate #2 Meeting	Oct-16-23	Dec-22-23							
Prepare for Gate 2: Select Delivery Method	Nov-22-23	Dec-08-23							
Phasegate #2 Meeting - Confirm Delivery Method	Dec-26-23	Dec-26-23							
Prepare for Board Meeting	Dec-27-23	Jan-22-24		ŀ	l				
Publish SEPA	Jan-23-24	Jan-23-24			I				
	Mar-01-23 A		ľ						
Phase III - Preliminary Engineering	Jan-26-24	Feb-27-25							
Permits and Agreements	Oct-02-23	Oct-02-30	• ا	H					
	Dec-30-24	Jul-07-26			•				
🗉 Final Design	Feb-28-25	Oct-27-27				-			
Construction Procurement	Oct-28-27	Jun-06-28							-
Construction	Aug-12-24	Nov-08-29			-				
Post Construction	Aug-15-29	Dec-31-30							



Community Engagement

- Staff launched an online open house on December 12 with updates to the community about our designs, and a survey about the Priority 2 proposals.
- The team staffed an information table at the STAR Center on December 18.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of Sound Transit project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Currently the project is trending slightly over the planned staffing needs as the conceptual cost estimate and reports and environmental review are still under review. As we work to finalize the cost estimate and SEPA Check-list, we anticipate more staff time will be needed.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance
ST Staff	1.3	1.4	(0.1)
Consultants	4.0	4.2	(0.2)
TOTAL	5.3	5.6	(0.3)

* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No action this period.	

Sounder Commuter Rail Sumner Kent Auburn Stations Parking & Access Improvements



Project Summary

Scope The project provides additional commuter parking at the Sounder stations located in the cities of Sumner, Kent and Auburn. All three locations will have a new multi-story garage and potentially some amount of new surface parking stalls with the goal of building up to the environmentally cleared stall count within the project budget. Additionally, the project includes vehicular and pedestrian access improvements to the rail stations, non-motorized improvements, and associated utility, roadway, traffic, stormwater, lighting, and landscape improvements. The Kent station also includes an option to include scope for a bus layover facility for King County Metro. Phase Complete Environmental / Enter Design & Construction \$359.7 Million Budget Schedule **Baseline Revenue Service:** Sumner March 2026 Auburn March 2027 Kent June 2027

Key Project Activities

Sumner:

- 100% Sitework plans complete.
- Received Site Development permit comments from City of Sumner for second submission.

Kent:

- Issued Notice to Proceed for design-build construction contract.
- Continued coordination with City of Kent and King County Metro on non-motorized improvements.

Auburn:

• Finalizing agreement with City of Auburn on real property interests.



Sumner Station Parking & Access Improvements



Kent Station Parking & Access Improvements



Auburn Station Parking & Access Improvements



Project Cost Summary

The project cost is summarized below in two cost categories. The first table summarizes costs in accordance with Sound Transit's budget Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). The second table summarizes costs in accordance with the FTA's Standard Cost Categories (SCC) format. The figures in both tables are shown in millions.

This period expenditures decreased by \$1.1M due to an over-accrual of the November Sumner Station design-build construction contract amount. The incurred cost decreased from \$52.9M to \$51.8M. The majority of actual costs incurred are attributed to staff costs, design-build project management activities, right-of-way activities, and the Sumner Station design-build construction contract.

Cost Summary by Phase

Project Phase	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
Administration	\$29.1	\$26.2	\$10.7	\$10.7	\$26.2	\$0.0
Preliminary Engineering	\$8.4	\$8.4	\$8.2	\$8.2	\$8.4	\$0.0
Final Design	\$1.0	\$1.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1.0	\$0.0
Construction Services	\$29.1	\$32.0	\$25.4	\$5.7	\$32.0	\$0.0
3rd Party Agreements	\$8.2	\$8.2	\$7.9	\$6.6	\$8.2	\$0.0
Construction	\$258.2	\$258.2	\$50.9	\$9.4	\$258.2	\$0.0
ROW	\$25.7	\$25.7	\$11.6	\$11.2	\$25.7	\$0.0
Total	\$359.7	\$359.7	\$114.7	\$51.8	\$359.7	\$0.0

Cost Summary by SCC

SCC Element	Baseline Budget	Authorized Project Allocation	Commitment to Date	Incurred to Date	Estimated Final Cost (EFC)	Authorized Allocation vs. EFC
10 Guideway & Track	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
20 Stations	\$135.3	\$135.3	\$39.4	\$4.8	\$135.3	\$0.0
30 Support Facilities	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
40 Sitework & Special Conditions	\$85.1	\$85.1	\$6.4	\$0.7	\$85.1	\$0.0
50 Systems	\$5.1	\$5.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$5.1	\$0.0
Construction Subtotal (10 - 50)	\$225.5	\$225.5	\$45.8	\$5.5	\$225.5	\$0.0
60 ROW, Land	\$24.5	\$24.5	\$11.6	\$11.2	\$24.5	\$0.0
80 Professional Services	\$92.5	\$92.5	\$57.3	\$35.1	\$92.5	\$0.0
90 Unallocated Contingency	\$17.2	\$17.2	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$17.2	\$0.0
Total (10 - 90)	\$359.7	\$359.7	\$114.7	\$51.8	\$359.7	\$0.0

Tables across this report may have totals that do not equal line item sums due to decimal rounding.



Contingency Management

The combined Sumner, Kent and Auburn project budget was baselined in January 2023 with a total contingency of \$77.0M. The current total project contingency balance of \$72.6M did not change compared to previous month.

Design Allowance (DA) was established to account for unquantified scope at the time of the cost estimate. This period the DA reflects no change.

Allocated Contingency (AC) is used to address risks, complexity and unforeseen conditions during the execution of work, including procurement. This period \$74K in AC was used for an executed change order for the Sumner design-build contract.

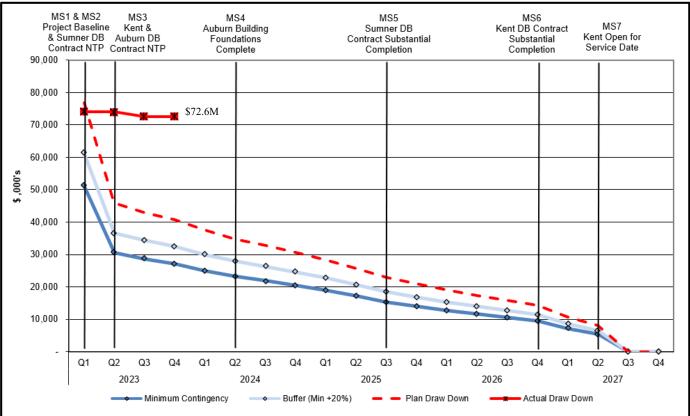
Unallocated Contingency (UAC) is used to address general project-wide cost risks and uncertainties. This period the UAC reflects no change.

Contingency Status (Monthly)

Contingency by Type Baseline **Current Status** \$90 \$77.0 \$72.6 \$72.6 \$72.6 \$80 % of Total % of Work Type Remaining Amount \$70 Budget Remaining Amount \$22.1 \$15.8 \$15.8 \$15.8 \$60 in Millions \$50 Design 5.1% \$22.1 6.1% \$15.8 \$40 Allowance \$40.3 \$40.3 \$40.3 \$37.7 \$30 Allocated \$37.7 10.5% \$40.3 13.1% \$20 Contingency \$10 \$16.5 \$16.5 \$16.5 \$17.2 Unallocated \$0 \$17.2 4.8% \$16.5 5.4% Contingency BCE Oct-23 Nov-23 Dec-23 Unallocated Contingency Allocated Contingency Total: \$77.0 21.4% \$72.6 23.6% Design Allowance Total Contingency

Table figures are shown in millions.

Contingency Drawdown (Quarterly)





Project Schedule

Board approved Baseline for the combined three projects on Jan. 26, 2023. The Approved Baseline open for service dates are Sumner - Q1 2026, Auburn - Q1 2027, and Kent - Q2 2027. All the above Open for Service Dates remain intact this update cycle. Milestone schedules for the combined three projects are shown below.

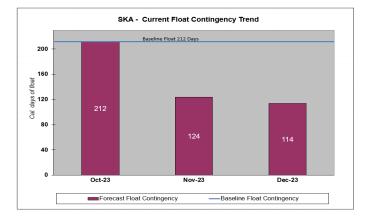
The project team has engaged the current Design-Build Project Management (DBPM) team to help with the development of the Design-Build Project Requirements for Auburn and Kent. Auburn proposals were received in March 2023. Notice of Intent to Award to Auburn Contractor was issued end of June 2023. Kent revised proposals were received and reviewed in July 2023. Sumner Design-Build Notice to Proceed was in February 2023. Design Builder currently working on finalizing DP01 IFC Design Drawings, quality control of 100% DP02 Drawings and submittal preparations. Site Development Permit is under City of Sumner Review. Existing building demo completed and site preparations continue this month.

Kent Notice to Proceed was in December 2023. Auburn Notice to Proceed is planned for mid January 2024.

Activity Name	Start	Finish	В		2024	2025	2026	2027
	Δ		2 (2 Q	QQQ	0000	QQQQ	0000
S300018 - Sumner Station Parking and Access Improvements - DB APR MS	Jan-26-23 A	Mar-31-26					-	
ST Board Approves Project Baseline - Phase Gate 4 - Sumner	Jan-26-23 A	Jan-26-23 A						
MSO3 CS Issues DB NTP - Sumner	Feb-27-23 A	Feb-27-23 A						
NTP - Start Construction - Early Civil Work - Demo, Util Relocates	Oct-23-23 A		•	•				
MS03B All Issue For Construction (IFC) Design Packages Complete		Mar-15-24*		•				
MS01 Commissioning Complete - Substantially Complete (MS Review)		Oct-02-25*				•		
Operational Readiness Period	Oct-02-25	Nov-19-25						
Open for Service Date - Baseline (Including Project Float) (MS Review)		Mar-31-26*					•	
S300040 - Auburn Station Parking and Access Improvements -DB MS Baseline	Jan-26-23 A	Mar-31-27						-
Board Approves Project Baseline - Phase Gate 4 - Auburn	Jan-26-23 A	Jan-26-23 A						
MSO3 CS Issues DB LNTP - Auburn - 1/19	Jan-19-24*	Jan-19-24		1				
NTP Start Construction - Early Civil Work - Demo, Util Relocates	Nov-12-24				•			
MS03B All Issue For Construction (IFC) Design Packages Complete		Mar-18-25				•		
MS01 - Commissioning Complete - Substantially Complete - Auburn (MS Review)		Jan-05-27*						•
Operational Readiness Period	Jan-07-27	Mar-07-27						
Open for Service Date - Baseline (Including Project Float) - Auburn (MS Review)		Mar-31-27						•
S300035 - Kent Station Parking and Access Improvements -DB MS Baseline	Jan-26-23 A	Jun-30-27						
ST Board Approves Project Baseline - Phase Gate 4 - Kent	Jan-26-23 A	Jan-26-23 A						
MSO3 CS Issues DB NTP - Kent	Dec-21-23 A	Dec-21-23 A		I.				
NTP Early Construction - Civil Work - Demo, Util Relocates - Kent	Oct-28-24				+			
MS03B All Issue For Construction (IFC) Design Packages Complete		Mar-21-25				•		
MS1 Testing and Commissioning Complete - Substantially Complete - Kent (MS Review)		Dec-01-26					•	•
Operational Readiness Period - Kent - Handing Over	Dec-15-26	Feb-12-27						
Open for Service Date - Baseline (Including Project Float) - Kent (MS Review)		Jun-30-27						•

Project Float

Sumner, Kent, and Auburn Stations Parking and Access Improvements Project was baselined with 212 days of project float. 98 days float days have been consumed as of December due to delays in Issuing Notice to Proceed for Auburn.





Risk Management

The following are the top project wide risks:

- Permitting process could delay project.
- Project changes that occur during final design that require additional environmental review could delay project.
- Additional scope and project change requests from stakeholders could cause project delay during permit approval.
- Differing soil and site conditions discovered after the design-builder Notice to Proceed could cause project delay.
- Complexity of property acquisition has resulted in a project delay and could cause budget overrun in Auburn.
- Constrained staffing resources could impact project delivery.

Closely Monitored Issues

- Sumner permitting process has required extensive coordination.
- Complexity of property acquisition in Auburn has resulted in a project delay and could cause budget overrun.

Community Engagement

- Sumner: Staff provided project update on the listserv on December 20 with an update on timing of construction activities and parking closure. Staff preparing communication activities to notify passengers when the Phase 1 parking closure begins.
- Auburn: Monitoring outreach needs for the project and responding to questions as needed.
- Kent: Monitoring outreach needs for the project and responding to questions as needed.

Staffing Summary

The planned Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) is an annual projection of Sound Transit project staff and consultants. Planned FTE is an annual projection and remains constant from month to month. The Year-to-Date (YTD) performance is the total actual FTEs accumulated through this reporting period. Staffing status is summarized in the following table.

Less than anticipated level of effort by Sound Transit staff and consultants due to availability constraints of resources.

Resource Type	Planned FTE Monthly Average	YTD Actual FTE Monthly Average	Variance			
ST Staff	22.0	13.7	8.3			
Consultants	16.9	12.2	4.7			
TOTAL 38.9 25.9 13.0						
* An FTE is the equivalent of 1,920 hours. YTD performance FTE hours are divided by a monthly factor of 160.						

Sound Transit Board Actions

Board Action	Description	Date
	No Action this period.	



Design / Build Contract - Sumner Station Parking & Access Improvements

Current Progress (per latest schedule submittal)

The Sumner SPAI Contractor, Harbor Pacific, is continuing work on site as follows:

- Develop IFC DP01 Drawings Foundation and Site Work.
- Design 100% DP02 is in Quality Control review.
- Civil Permit for Foundation and Site Work is under review by City of Sumner.
- Designers continue reviewing elevator, concrete mix designs and generator submittals.
- Acquire water, sewer and drainage permits.

Schedule Summary

December schedule update has been submitted and currently under review. The November schedule is also under review and requires submittal of a recovery schedule. The October schedule update is shown below as it represents the latest approved schedule we have on file. October schedule shows a delay of seven calendar days to Substantial Completion and Final Acceptance Dates with 16.1% Complete. Delays will be further assessed once the Design-Builder submits its Recovery Schedule expected mid January.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Schedule % Complete	Performance % Complete	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Start /	Finish	BL Project Finish	3 2024 2025 Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q
Sumner Parking a	nd Access Improvement - Update 04 - 10/31/2023	21.01%	16.06%	-5	Feb-27-23 A	Dec-08-25	Dec-01-25	
Administrative	Administrative			-5	Feb-27-23 A	Dec-08-25	Dec-01-25	
Contract Milestor	ies	0%	0%	-7	Feb-27-23 A	Dec-08-25	Dec-01-25	
MST.1020	Notice to Proceed	100%	100%	0	Feb-27-23 A			
MST.1030	MST 1 Substantial Completion (NTP + 948 CD = 10/2/2025)	0%	0%	-7		Oct-09-25*	Oct-02-25	▲
MST.1040	MST 2 Acceptance (NTP + 978 CD = 11/1/2025)	0%	0%	-7		Nov-06-25*		
MST.1050	MST 3 Final Acceptance (NTP + 1008 CD = 12/1/2025)	0%	0%	-7			Dec-01-25	•
Interface Milesto		0%	0%		Apr-26-23 A			
Contract Adminis	stration	80.07%	51.52%		Feb-27-23 A			
Design		86.92%	79.36%		Feb-27-23 A			
	ministrative Submittals	45.85%	45.85%		Feb-28-23 A			
 Design Developn 	nent	95.52%	90.37%	-65	Feb-27-23 A	Apr-02-24	Dec-28-23	
Design Review		65.46%	46.95%	-65	Feb-27-23 A	Apr-16-24	Jan-12-24	
Permitting		96.62%	91.68%	-5	Feb-27-23 A	Jul-25-25	Jul-18-25	
Third Party Coor	Third Party Coordination		46.21%		Feb-27-23 A			
Construction		3.01%	1.64%	-5	Feb-28-23 A	Dec-08-25	Dec-01-25	
Construction Adr	ninistrative Submittals	61.67%	41.46%	-5	Feb-28-23 A	Dec-08-25	Dec-01-25	
Procurement		0%	0.45%	21	Feb-28-23 A	Mar-19-25	Apr-17-25	
Maintenance of	Fraffic	0%	0%	-5	Nov-15-23	Sep-30-25	Sep-23-25	T 11 T T
Sitework		49.07%	34.35%	-11	Aug-09-23 A	Feb-28-24	Feb-12-24	
Utilities		9.97%	0%	-5	Aug-21-23 A	Mar-24-25	Mar-17-25	
Earthwork		0%	0%	-5	Dec-19-23	Apr-07-25	Mar-31-25	***
Structure		0%	0%	-8	Mar-06-24	Mar-17-25	Mar-05-25	
Mechanical		0%	0%	-8	May-08-24	Mar-17-25	Mar-05-25	
Electrical		0%	0%	1	May-01-24	Apr-30-25	May-01-25	
Elevator		0%	0%	-6	Dec-03-24	Apr-03-25	Mar-26-25	
Architectural Fin	ishes	0%	0%	-5	Sep-13-24	Jul-03-25	Jun-26-25	
+ Restoration	+ Restoration		0%	-5	Jan-16-24	Sep-23-25	Sep-16-25	║│╈╍╍┿┲╼┲│
+ Off Site Improve	Off Site Improvements (Thompson)		0%	-37	Mar-28-24	May-07-24	Mar-15-24	
			0%	-5	Apr-04-25	Nov-06-25	Oct-30-25	
+ Provisional Sums		1.94%	1.05%	-16	Feb-28-23 A	Oct-24-25	Oct-02-25	
Change Orders		0%	0%	-7	Nov-15-23	Aug-28-25	Aug-19-25	



Design / Build Contract - Sumner Station Parking & Access Improvements

Critical Path Analysis (October Schedule)

December schedule update has been submitted and currently under review. The November schedule is also under review and requires submittal of a recovery schedule. The October critical path as follows represents the latest approved schedule we have on file and is based on the schedule Longest Path. 112 Activities are on the Longest Path. It starts with City Review of Civil Site Development Permit, Phase 1 Site Preparation, demolition, and paving, start of Phase 2, deep storm utility installation, abandonment of existing utilities, pile driving, garage foundations and slab on grade, garage superstructure, garage interior finishes and façade, start of Phase 3, exterior flatwork and finishes and Punchlist and final documentation submittals.

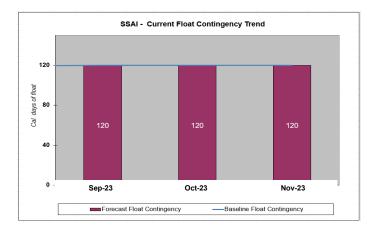
Project Float (October Schedule)

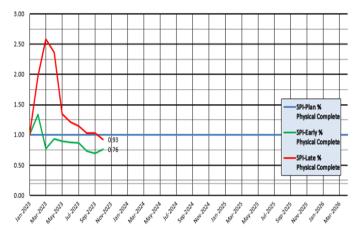
Sumner Station Parking and Access Improvement Project was baselined with 120 days of project float. No float days have been consumed as of October/November schedule. Auburn and Kent Project Floats (212 days) are not covered in this analysis as those two projects have not yet been executed. Sumner Station Project target revenue service date of March 31, 2026 is unchanged. November schedule is under review and requires submittal of a recovery schedule. Remaining Float as end of December will be determined once the recovery schedule is approved.

Schedule Performance Index (October Schedule)

November/December schedule is under review; November requires submittal of a recovery schedule. December CPI and SPI will be determined once the Recovery Schedule is approved.

Early SPI represents progress against an optimistic version of the contract baseline schedule. This period, the early SPI is 0.76 (increase from last period). Late SPI represents progress against a more conservative schedule. This period, the late SPI is 0.93 (compared to last month late SPI of 1.03). Main contributors of the Early SPI are finalizing Design Plans for DP01 due to delays in City responses.





Schedule Performance Index (SPI)



Design / Build Contract - Sumner Station Parking & Access Improvements

Next Period Activities:

- Finalizing 100% DP02 Design.
- Working towards DP01 IFC Drawings.
- Working on obtaining Site Development Permit & Building Permit.
- Completing Site preparation work.

Closely Monitored Issues:

- Acquisition of Site Development Permit & Building Permit.
- Submittal of DP02 100% Design.

Cost Summary

Present Financial Status	Amount							
SCR670 DB Contractor—Harbor Pacific Contractors								
Original Contract Value	\$49,000,000							
Change Order Value	\$1,517,321							
Current Contract Value	\$50,517,321							
Total Actual Cost (Incurred to Date)	\$8,939,387							
Percent Complete	18%							
Authorized Contingency	\$10,880,000							
Contingency Drawdown	\$1,517,321							
Contingency Index	1.3							

Progress Report Capital Program Support



174 of 179



Current Grant Funding (Includes only Active Executed Grants)

Line of Business	Grant Number	Grant / Project Description	Award Amount	Date Executed	Drawdown to Date	Status	Balance Remaining
FEDERAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY							
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-03-0237	University Link Extension	684,370,641	09/16/2015	616,446,915	Active	67,923,726
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2018-013	Hilltop Tacoma Link Extension SYGA	74,999,999	05/15/2018	74,999,999	Active	
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2019-001	Lynnwood Link Extension FFGA	1,172,730,000	07/21/2023	879,032,367	Active	293,697,633
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2020-001	Federal Way Link Extension	790,000,000	06/21/2023	405,264,405	Active	384,735,595
SOUNDER COMMUTER RAIL	WA-2020-002	S Sounder Capacity Exansion	6,700,000	12/16/2023	3,036,374	Active	3,663,626
REGIONAL EXPRESS	WA-2020-007	I-405 Bus Rapid Transit- Bus Procurement	5,400,000	12/21/2020	-	Active	5,400,000
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2021-004	Everett Link Extension Model Code Partners	2,000,000	12/31/2020	377,074	Active	1,622,926
REGIONAL EXPRESS	WA-2021-012	SR 522/NE 145th BRT Vehicles	4,800,000	02/25/2021	-	Active	4,800,000
SOUNDER COMMUTER RAIL	WA-2021-085	Auburn Station Access Improvments	1,500,000	09/10/2021	-	Active	1,500,000
Bus RAPID Transit	WA-2021-115	I-405 BRT Expansion Buses	7,255,465	09/18/2021	-	Active	7,255,465
SOUNDER COMMUTER RAIL	WA-2021-140	20 CARSI/5307 Enhance at Puyallup CR Stn	1,421,500	10/28/2021	886,076	Active	535,424
LINK LT RAIL & SOUNDER RAIL	WA-2022-065	Rail State of Good Repair - PIMS	7,460,414	11/27/2023	3,668,478	Active	3,791,936
REGIONAL EXPRESS	WA-2023-005	SRTC CN Earmark	3,000,000	03/09/2023	-	Active	3,000,000
REGIONAL EXPRESS	WA-2023-006	I-405 BRT	8,437,097	03/22/2023	-	Active	8,437,097
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2023-007	NE 130TH ST STATION	2,500,000	09/22/2023	2,500,000	Active	
REGIONAL EXPRESS	WA-2023-008	SRTC CN, 405 Buses 5339	12,924,801	03/31/2023	-	Active	12,924,801
LINK LT RAIL & REGIONAL EXPRS	WA-2023-014	Next Gen ORCA and ORCA Lift	4,152,000	05/23/2023	256,077	Active	3,895,923
REGIONAL EXPRESS	WA-2023-016	522 BRT BEBs Procurement	6,272,690	06/01/2023	-	Active	6,272,690
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2023-064	FWLE 2023 CIG Section 165 Funding	61,434,801	09/16/2023	61,434,801	Active	-
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2023-065	Lynnwood Link Ext 2023 CIG Section 165	54,099,098	06/16/2023	54,099,098	Active	
REGIONAL EXPRESS	WA-2023-067	SR-522 BRT	9,264,000	09/19/2023	-	Active	9,264,000
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2024-001	DRLE Guideway and Stn 5307	11,197,947	12/27/2023	11,197,947	Active	-
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2024-002	TDLE PE 5307	4,921,979	11/27/2023	4,921,979	Active	
REGIONAL EXPRESS	WA-2024-003	ST Exp PM 2023 5337	11,225,172	11/27/2023	11,225,172	Active	
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2024-010	OMFS PE 2023 5307	4,921,978	12/27/2023	-	Active	4,921,978
LINK LIGHT RAIL	WA-2024-011	Boeing Infill CMAQ 2023	8,230,000	12/26/2023	-	Active	8,230,000
		TOTAL FEDERAL TRANSIT AUTHORITY	2,961,219,582		2,129,346,762		831,872,820
OTHER FEDERAL							
SOUNDER COMMUTER RAIL	69A36523420120CRSWA	PC RAIL CAP/RAIL RELIABILITY IMPROV	10,000,000	04/01/2023	-	Active	10,000,000
REGIONAL FUND	EMW-2019-RA-00014	ATAT, Crit Evnt OT, Fac Hardening	1,315,813	09/01/2019	1,315,813	Active	
REGIONAL FUND	EMW-2020-RA-00022	Crit Evnt OT, CEDO		08/10/2020	642,738	Active	
REGIONAL FUND	EMW-2022-RA-00008	DSTT, CEDO		09/06/2022	83,004	Active	2,880,631
LINK LT RAIL & SOUNDER RAIL	SMARTFY22N1P1G55	Rainier Valley Safe Tech SMART	2,000,000	09/15/2023	-	Active	2,000,000
		TOTAL OTHER FEDERAL	16,922,186		2,041,555		14,880,631
STATE							
REGIONAL FUND	19-92501-015	Agency Energy Efficiency Project	215,565	06/03/2019	-	Active	215,565
Bus RAPID Transit	PTD0750	Stride BRT NM&TSP 23-25 RMGP	4,818,281	07/01/2025	-	Active	4,818,281
		TOTAL STATE	5,033,846		-		5,033,846
		TOTAL ALL GRANTS	2,983,175,614		2,131,388,317		851,787,297

Above table as of Q4 2023. This section is updated every quarter.



Sustainability

Sustainability is at the core of Sound Transit's mission to connect more people to more places efficiently, affordably, reliably and in an environmentally friendly manner. Investing in transit builds a better future, maintains a clean environment, and supports both healthy communities and vibrant economies. At Sound Transit, sustainability is about more than the natural environment – it is a holistic goal that protects and enhances people, planet and prosperity.

In 2023, Sound Transit continues to carry out a wide range of projects, with increased focus on integrating sustainable design into capital expansion – from planning and final design to construction. With the passage of the ST3 Plan, a fully funded Sustainability Program will integrate green building and infrastructure in projects across all phases of development.

Sound Transit continues to implement our Sustainability Initiative through our internationally certified (ISO 14001) Environmental and Sustainability Management System (ESMS). The agency also continues to be a transit industry leader through our ongoing participation in APTA's Sustainability Commitment at the platinum recognition level.

Key Q4 2023 Accomplishments and Activities

- Launched the Zero Emissions Bus Implementation scope of work.
- Conducted the ESMS External Recertification audit with no major or minor findings, and received recertification to the ISO 14001 standard.
- Finalized 2024 Environmental and Sustainability targets.
- Received Q2 remittance from participation in the Washington Clean Fuels Standard marketplace.
- Executed a contract to evaluate Zero Emissions Locomotives.
- Hosted one staff lunch and learn on ST's Racial Equity Toolkit and Sustainability.
- Completed the greenhouse gas verification audit for 2022.

Key Upcoming Activities for Q1 2024

- Present to the Board of Directors on progress towards the Sustainability Plan.
- Begin data collection for the 2023 Annual Sustainability Progress Report and greenhouse gas inventory.

Progress Report Acronyms



177 of 179

Acronyms



AA	Alternative Analysis	FD	Final Design
AHU	Air Handling Units	FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
AHJ	Authority Having Jurisdiction	FSEIS	Final Supplemental Environmental Impact
ALTA	American Land Title Association	гэгіэ	Statement
BCE	Baseline Cost Estimate	FFGA	Full Funding Grant Agreement
BCWS	Budgeted Cost of Work	FTA	Federal Transit Administration
BIM	Building Information Modeling	FTE	Full Time Employee
BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway	GC/CM	General Contractor /Construction Management
BOS	Bus on Shoulder	GEC	General Engineering Contract
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit	HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
ССВ	Change Control Board	ICD	Integration Control Document
CCTV	Close Circuit Television	IDS	International District Station
CDF	Controlled Density Fill	IFB	Issue for Bids
CHS	Capitol Hill Station	IFC	Issue for Construction, also Industry
СМ	Construction Management	IFC	Foundation Classes
CMU	Concrete Masonry Unit	IRT	Independent Review Team
CO	Change Order	IWP	Industrial Waste Permit
СРІ	Cost Performance Index	JA	Jacobs Associates
СРМ	Critical Path Method	JARPA	Joint Aquatic Resource Permit Application
DAHP	Department of Archaeology & History	КСМ	King County Metro
DIDT	Preservation	LNTP	Limited Notice to Proceed
DART	Days Away, Restricted or Modified	LRRP	Light Rail Review Panel
DB	Design-Build	LRT	Light Rail Transit
DBPM	Design-Build Project Management	LRV	Light Rail Vehicle
DCE	Document Categorical Exclusion	LTK	LTK Engineering Services
DECM	Design, Engineering and Construction Management	MACC	Maximum Allowable Construction Cost
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement	MBT	Mount Baker Tunnel
DP	Design Package	MEPF	Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing/Fire Sprinkler
21	Seattle Department of Planning and	MI	Mercer Island
DPD	Development	MLK	Martin Luther King, Jr. Way
DSC	Differing Site Conditions	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
DSDC	Design Support During Construction	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
DSTT	Downtown Seattle Transit Tunnel	MOW	Maintenance of Way
EFC	Estimated Final Cost	MPPCV	Major Public Project Construction Variance
EMI	Electro Magnetic Interference	MRB	Material Review Board
ERC	East Rail Corridor	MUP	Master Use Permit

Acronyms



NB	Northbound	SCC	Standard Cost Categories
NCR	Notification of Change Report	SCL	Seattle City Light
NCTP	North Corridor Transit Partners	ODEIG	Supplemental Draft Environmental Impact
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act	SDEIS	Statement
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric	SEPA	State Environmental Policy Act
	Administration	SIP	Street Improvement Permitting
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	SPI	Schedule Performance Index
NTD	Notice to Proceed	SOW	Scope of Work
NTP OCS		SR	State Route
OMF	Overhead Catenary System Operations and Maintenance Facility	ST	Sound Transit
OMIF	Operations and Maintenance Facility Operations and Maintenance Satellite Facility	START	Seattle Tunnel and Rail Team
PA	Public Address System	SWI	Stacy and Witbeck, Inc.
PE	Preliminary Engineering	TBM	Tunnel Boring Machine
PEP	Project Execution Plan	TCAL	Temporary Construction Airspace Lease
	Planning, Environment and Project	ТСЕ	Temporary Construction Easement
PEPD	Development	ТЕ	Traction Electrification
РМОС	Project Management Oversight Consultant	TFK	Traylor Frontier Kemper Joint Venture
PSST	Pine Street Stub Tunnel	TOD	Transit Oriented Development
P&R	Park and Ride	TPSS	Traction Power Substations
Q	Quarter	TVM	Ticket Vending Machine
QA	Quality Assurance	UAC	Unallocated Contingency
QC	Quality Control	U-Link	University Link project
QRA	Quantitative Risk Analysis	UDS	University District Station
RE	Resident Engineer	USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
RFC	Request for Change	UW	University Of Washington
RFD	Request for Deviation	UST	Underground Storage Tank
RFI	Request for Information	UWS	University of Washington Station
RFP	Request for Proposal	VAV	Variable Air Volume
RFQ	Request for Qualifications	VE	Value Engineering
RIR	Recordable Injury Rates	VECP	Value Engineering Cost Proposal
RMP	Risk Management Plan	VMS	Video Management System
ROD	Record of Decision	WBS	Work Breakdown Structure
ROW	Right -of -Way	WB5 WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
RSD	Revenue Service Date		
SB	Southbound	WSDOT	Washington Department of Transportation
SCADA	Supervisory Central and Data Acquisition		